

ACRST-2000

ORIGINAL

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

**Agency:** Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

**Title:** 407th ACRS Meeting

**Docket No.**

**LOCATION:** Bethesda, Maryland

**DATE:** Friday, March 11, 1994

**PAGES:** 110 - 339

ACRS Office Copy - Retain  
for the Life of the Committee

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1612 K St., N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

9403160126 940311  
PDR ACRS  
T-2000 PDR

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: March 11, 1994

The contents of this transcript of the proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, (date) March 11, 1994, as Reported herein, are a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

160005

**ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, Ltd.**  
Court Reporters  
1612 K. Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, D. C. 20006  
(202) 293-3950

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

\*\*\*

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

\*\*\*

407th ACRS MEETING

\*\*\*

Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Conference Room P-110  
7920 Norfolk Avenue  
Bethesda, Maryland

Friday, March 11, 1994

The Committee met, pursuant to notice at 8:30  
a.m., before E. Wilkins, Committee Chair.

## 1 PARTICIPANTS:

2  
3 E. Wilkins, ACRS Chairman  
4 T. Kress, ACRS Vice Chairman  
5 C. Michelson, ACRS Member  
6 C. Wylie, ACRS Member  
7 H. Lewis, ACRS Member  
8 I. Catton, ACRS Member  
9 J. Carroll, ACRS Member  
10 W. Lindblad, ACRS Member  
11 P. Davis, ACRS Member  
12 R. Seale, ACRS Member  
13 W. Shack, ACRS Member  
14 S. Duraiswamy, Designated Federal Official  
15 C. Serpan, NRC/RES  
16 T.Y. Chang, NRC/RES  
17 J. Murphy, NRC/RES  
18 P. Kadambi, NRC/RES  
19 F. Coffman, NRC/RES  
20 J. Vora, NRC/RES  
21 C. McCracken, NRC/NRR  
22 A. Chaffee, NRC/NRR  
23 E. Benner, NRC/NRR  
24 M. Lesser, NRC/NRR  
25 M. Virgilio, NRC/NRR

## 1 PARTICIPANTS [continued]:

2

3

G. Bagchi, NRC/NRR

4

R. Sharpe, Duke Power

5

P.M. Abraham, Duke Power

6

R. Gardner, NRC Region III

7

W. Kropp, NRC Region III

8

S. Orth, NRC Region III

9

D. Gipson, Fermi Nuclear Plant

10

P. Fessler, Fermi Nuclear Plant

11

L. DeLong, Fermi Nuclear Plant

12

S. Bartman, Fermi Nuclear Plant

13

D. Powel, Fermi Nuclear Plant

14

D. Modeen, NUMARC

15

T. O'Hara, Yankee Atomic

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:30 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 MR. WILKINS: The meeting will now come to order.  
4 This is the second day of the 407th meeting of the Advisory  
5 Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

6 During today's meeting, the Committee will discuss  
7 and/or hear reports on the following; one, multiple system  
8 responses program; two, turbine generator failure event at  
9 the Fermi Nuclear Plant Unit 2; three, loss of off-site  
10 power and steam generator dry-out event at the McGuire  
11 Nuclear Plant; four, reconciliation of ACRS comments and  
12 recommendations; five, future ACRS activities; six, report  
13 of the Planning and Procedures Subcommittee; seven,  
14 revisions to the LLNL probabilistic seismic hazard  
15 methodology for the eastern United States; eight,  
16 preparation of ACRS reports.

17 Portions of today's meeting will be closed to  
18 discuss information the release of which would represent a  
19 clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy and to  
20 discuss organizational and personnel matters that relate  
21 solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of this  
22 Advisory Committee.

23 This meeting is being conducted in accordance with  
24 the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr.  
25 Sam Duraiswamy is the Designated Federal Official for the

1 initial portion of the meeting.

2 We have received no written statements or requests  
3 for time to make oral statements from members of the public  
4 regarding today's sessions. A transcript of portions of the  
5 meeting is being kept and it is requested that each speaker  
6 use one of the microphones, identify himself or herself, and  
7 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that he or she  
8 can be readily heard.

9 I don't have any specific or general comments to  
10 make before we get started. Do any of the members have  
11 anything they'd like to get off their chest?

12 [No response.]

13 MR. WILKINS: All right. We will proceed, then,  
14 with the first item on this morning's agenda, which is the  
15 report on the multiple systems responses program. I will  
16 turn the meeting over to the Subcommittee Chairman, Mr. Carl  
17 Michelson.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I'm not sure I'm the Subcommittee  
19 Chairman, but I was the one that had the interest in it.

20 MR. WILKINS: Fine.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I believe the staff is going to  
22 give us a briefing this morning on this program. I think it  
23 was about a year or so ago we last heard from you and this  
24 is just a briefing to bring us up to date and see what the  
25 staff's current thinking is.

1 Thank you.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. SERPAN: Good morning. My name is Charles  
4 Serpan. I'm the Chief of the Engineering Issues Branch in  
5 the Office of Research. I will give a short introduction to  
6 the presentation this morning and then T.Y. Chang will give  
7 you the major presentation.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. SERPAN: Our intent today is not to give you a  
10 detailed description of our findings on all 21 issues, but  
11 rather to give you a brief overview of the conclusions, a  
12 road map, if you will, of what we have found in reviewing  
13 these issues. What we've done is reviewed all of the  
14 existing and ongoing NRC programs to make sure that these  
15 issues are either covered someplace or are going to be  
16 covered, have been covered, or are somehow being taken care  
17 of. As it turns out, we have found that to be the case, I  
18 think, in all these cases.

19 The details are in the report that was circulated  
20 to you and as a result of this meeting and perhaps a few  
21 more pieces of information we may get, we'll do a final  
22 update on that. So we will not try to go into great detail  
23 on that, but we will give you the issue and we will give you  
24 the conclusions of what we have found from that.

25 If you've got questions, of course, we'll try to



1 answer them and we do have some help here from other staff  
2 people that are involved.

3 We will deal mostly in just this one hour on the  
4 first 12 issues, because the remaining, I guess, 11 issues  
5 or whatever it is we find fall into the IPEEE framework and  
6 we believe that they're going to be handled much more  
7 effectively in that. So we're not going to go into any  
8 detail on those at all. I think we're probably going to  
9 require the entire hour for these 12 issues.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Since you're not going to go into  
11 detail on them, I just wanted to ask you, first of all, are  
12 the people doing the IPEs sufficiently aware of the nature  
13 and extent of the issues so that their IPE really will cover  
14 the issue?

15 MR. SERPAN: Indeed, they are.

16 MR. MICHELSON: And how are they informed of that?

17 MR. SERPAN: I can't tell you that. I would ask  
18 Joe Murphy, who just walked in, if he could answer that  
19 question. How are the IPE folks informed of these MSRP  
20 issues to be sure that they're getting handled?

21 MR. MURPHY: By the publishing of the report and  
22 putting out the information, the people doing the IPEs will  
23 know about it. Now, be aware that the nature of our IPE  
24 review does not go into great details in all areas.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

1 MR. MURPHY: We look for the assumptions of the  
2 boundary conditions of the analysis. So I'm not saying it  
3 will necessarily be reviewed in great depth. The important  
4 thing is that the people doing the IPEs know about them.

5 MR. MICHELSON: But you think by issuing that  
6 report and putting it on their bookshelf that they will be  
7 sure to be using it. It may not even be on their bookshelf.  
8 You issue the report, all right, but whether they got one or  
9 not I don't even know.

10 MR. MURPHY: I would hope we get it in the right  
11 hands and I would like to think that a competent analyst  
12 would react to the information being given.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Has the staff ever informed in  
14 some kind of a written document that the licensees that are  
15 doing the IPEs should be aware of this report and be sure to  
16 incorporate it? Just words like that.

17 MR. MURPHY: That has not happened yet. We have  
18 put out addendums to the generic letters and information --

19 MR. MICHELSON: I've seen those and I've never  
20 found any real addressing of these lesser issues. I found  
21 that you're addressing a couple of the major ones in some of  
22 the IPE correspondence, but I don't find any reference to  
23 the other half that you think are going to be picked up by  
24 IPE by osmosis or something.

25 MR. MURPHY: I don't mean it by osmosis. The

1 actions to get the information out haven't happened yet.  
2 They'll happen as we complete --

3 MR. MICHELSON: The IPEs are getting done. The  
4 actions after the fact won't be too helpful.

5 MR. MURPHY: I would agree with that. We only  
6 have four done at this point, though.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but I'm sure the other ones  
8 must be in advanced stages of being done by now, according  
9 to your required schedule. They must be well along the way.

10 MR. MURPHY: The IPEEEs will be coming in over the  
11 next four years. So I'd say there is still time to effect  
12 the nature of what's been done.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Is there any intention on the part  
14 of the staff to inform the licensees to be sure to address  
15 these last 12 issues that you say are going to be picked up  
16 by IPEs?

17 MR. MURPHY: We haven't reached a decision as to  
18 how to go about doing that, but I think we definitely need  
19 to inform the licensees of what we've done.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I would have been quite happy if I  
21 just had seen a piece of correspondence that says be sure to  
22 look at these, these are intended to be an integral part of  
23 an IPE and IPEEE, and that we would expect to see some  
24 comments in the IPEs concerning what they thought, if  
25 anything.

1 MR. MURPHY: We will give serious consideration to  
2 putting out a notice to that effect.

3 MR. SERPAN: That's all I have by way of  
4 introduction. Thank you.

5 MR. CARROLL: Carl, maybe Joe can get back to Doug  
6 with status on a periodic basis as to whether this letter is  
7 going to go forth.

8 MR. MICHELSON: If a letter is issued, we'd surely  
9 want to have it brought to our attention. Normally, we see  
10 it, but it might slip through somehow and not be recognized  
11 for what it is. So I would like to know when it is issued,  
12 if it is.

13 MR. CARROLL: Maybe you ought to call him once a  
14 week or so.

15 MR. MICHELSON: No, I don't think that is quite  
16 appropriate. The Committee certainly shouldn't forget about  
17 it.

18 MR. MURPHY: I assure you I've gotten the message.  
19 [Slide.]

20 MR. CHANG: My name is T.Y. Chang. I'm with the  
21 Engineering Issues Branch of the Office of Research. Since  
22 Mr. Serpan has already covered the background information,  
23 I'll just go straight into the first tough issues.

24 In Issue 7.4.1, here the concern is that the human  
25 errors can cause common mode failures, common cause failures

1 which may lead to unplanned events or affect redundant  
2 trends. The finding of the staff is that usually errors of  
3 omission is addressed in PRA, but not errors of commission.

4 However, the letter is still a priority Research  
5 item being studied. The current staff approach is trying to  
6 apply the human engineering principals to reduce human  
7 errors through research and regulatory activities. In  
8 addition, IPE covers common cause failures from errors in  
9 operation, maintenance or testing.

10 So the staff believes that the with the above-  
11 mentioned approach we will reduce the likelihood of human  
12 errors and that the ongoing program is adequate to address  
13 the concern.

14 MR. SEALE: Errors of commission suggest failure  
15 or inadequacies in training content and quality. That is  
16 you didn't do it, but more likely you did it wrong. You did  
17 it improperly.

18 MR. CHANG: Right.

19 MR. SEALE: You say the staff is looking at it.  
20 Is there specifically an examination of the relationship  
21 between the occurrence of these errors and some deficiency  
22 in training programs that's a part of that evaluation?

23 MR. CHANG: Yes. I'd leave that question for Mr.  
24 Frank Coffman. He's from the Human Factors Branch of  
25 Research.

1 MR. COFFMAN: My name is Frank Coffman and I serve  
2 as Chief of the Human Factors Branch in the Office of  
3 Research. I'm not sure I caught the thrust of the question.  
4 If the question is whether or not regulatory activities  
5 address the quality of training programs in their  
6 preparation of the operators, then, yes, that's an ongoing  
7 activity of looking at training programs. In addition,  
8 there is a training rule.

9 MR. CHANG: Yes.

10 MR. SEALE: Specifically, though, where you do  
11 have an identified error of commission, is there an attempt  
12 then to go back and look at specific root cause or whatever  
13 within the training program?

14 MR. COFFMAN: Yes. It is not limited to the  
15 training program. Whenever there is an event, the -- and  
16 where the agency gets involved in the investigation, it  
17 searches for the root cause or causes, including training.  
18 There is guidance there. The industry has an analogous  
19 program.

20 MR. SEALE: Thank you.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.2, the concern here --

23 MR. CARROLL: I might mention, Bob, that AEOD has  
24 had a program of going out and looking into events that they  
25 feel have some human factors content and have published

1 several status reports on the results of those  
2 investigations. They're pretty interesting reading.

3 MR. SEALE: Thank you.

4 MR. CARROLL: Maybe, if you'd like a copy,  
5 somebody can get you one.

6 MR. SEALE: Good.

7 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.2, the concern here is that  
8 even though 10 CFR 50 requires separation of control and  
9 protection systems and also independence of the protection  
10 system, if there is undetected interdependency between the  
11 two, the failure of the control system may impact the  
12 protection system.

13 The conclusion is that USI A-17 studies show that  
14 a full-scope plant search of system interactions is costly  
15 in terms of time and money, and, even so, there is no  
16 assurance that all or even most adverse safety system  
17 interactions will be discovered.

18 Rather, we think the IPE process will provide a  
19 framework for evaluating interdependencies of the two  
20 systems and it should identify plant-specific potential  
21 sources of vulnerabilities.

22 MR. MICHELSON: How is that done? How is that  
23 accomplished?

24 MR. CHANG: Through the IPE review.

25 MR. MICHELSON: No. I mean what does the IPE --

1 what do they do to accomplish that objective? What do you  
2 think the IPE is going to do to accomplish that objective?

3 MR. MURPHY: Basically, it's the structured and  
4 integrated approach of doing the fault trees and event  
5 trees. It causes you to look at the various systems and how  
6 they interact with each other.

7 MR. MICHELSON: But let's get down to some aspects  
8 of the true issue. For instance, your PRAs don't  
9 incorporate such things as environmental changes around a  
10 piece of equipment which then causes the equipment to start  
11 producing, shall we say, unwanted actions around the plant.  
12 You could pick it up in the PRA.

13 MR. MURPHY: A number of them do.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Beg your pardon?

15 MR. MURPHY: A number of them do include that.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I'd like to look at one good  
17 example. If you've got one, I'll look at it.

18 MR. MURPHY: Let me find one for you.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Send it to Doug. I'd like  
20 to see how you -- pick a good one, now, and one that you  
21 think has really been done as well as any in the industry.  
22 That would certainly be a bound, then, on what they are  
23 doing. I haven't found any examples, but you look every day  
24 and I look occasionally. But that has been one of the  
25 issues. The difficulty the utility has is, of course, they



1 have no data on how that black box performs when you heat it  
2 up, for instance, like if you lose the room cooling to it.  
3 They just don't know how it performs.

4 They do know what it's interconnected with, but  
5 they have to now look at it in terms of a number of things  
6 happening at once and not just one single event.

7 MR. MURPHY: I can use the example that I'm most  
8 familiar with, NUREG 1150, for instance, the room heat-up  
9 concern. We started changing the failure rates and we  
10 started changing the failure rates well below the EQ value.

11 MR. MICHELSON: The problem is it isn't a question  
12 of failure. It's a question of maloperation, which is one  
13 way of saying a failure, but the maloperation is creating  
14 events around the plant, because it's causing valves to open  
15 or close, it's causing pumps to start or stop, the  
16 ventilation system is shut down, whatever.

17 This is not hypothetical. This is real. We have  
18 a few LERS in which people have lost ventilation to rooms  
19 and, sure enough, things do happen when the equipment even  
20 gets a little warm. Like up to 100 degrees Fahrenheit,  
21 things start happening, as is the case in McGuire.

22 This is not hypothetical. That is system  
23 interaction and that generally doesn't show up in PRAs  
24 because the people don't have the database with which to  
25 know the response of the equipment to elevated conditions.

1 MR. MURPHY: I would agree with that. I don't  
2 know how you'd handle it.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's what I'm trying to search  
4 out. How do we handle it? One good way of handling it, of  
5 course, is to get the equipment shut down when it starts  
6 getting warm. At least you won't get the maloperations from  
7 it.

8 MR. DAVIS: The normal assumption, as I think Joe  
9 said, is that you assume failure as soon as it --

10 MR. MICHELSON: And failure by definition means it  
11 just quits. Nothing good or nothing bad comes from it. It  
12 neither performs the function you want nor does it perform a  
13 function you don't want. That's how it's being treated and  
14 that's not the concern of system interaction, as I read it.  
15 The concern is unwanted actions, and that's what this issue  
16 is all about.

17 MR. DAVIS: Usually, the unwanted action is that  
18 it doesn't do what it is supposed to do.

19 MR. MICHELSON: In PRA space, that's right.

20 MR. DAVIS: For safety systems, they fail to  
21 actuate.

22 MR. MICHELSON: But in accident situations, that's  
23 not right. Sure enough, the --

24 MR. DAVIS: It may not be right in some cases.

25 MR. MICHELSON: In a case of a very large fire

1 that was experienced a long time ago, that's what happened.  
2 Valves started opening that weren't anticipated. Lots of  
3 things happened. And it has happened since. It's happened  
4 in the case of McGuire. Nothing bad happened, it's just  
5 that the room got warm, that area of the control room got  
6 warm. But it proves how equipment starts maloperating when  
7 it starts getting warm.

8 I don't think there's any doubt that that happens.  
9 Now, the question is how you cope with it, and some thought  
10 has been given to that. One thought is if we experience  
11 elevated conditions, we should shut the equipment down so it  
12 can't maloperate. It can't operate then, either, but we've  
13 already taken care of that in our PRA. What we didn't take  
14 care of in the PRA is the fact that it may maloperate.

15 Now, if you can write the PRA such as to include  
16 all the regime of maloperations and you're still okay,  
17 you're fine, but you don't do that normally.

18 MR. MURPHY: I would agree that the maloperation  
19 is not in the PRA, but it's largely because there's no data.

20 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

21 MR. MURPHY: But that also implies it's a low  
22 probability.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That's what we're doing. We're  
24 now understanding the problem. Now, the question is what  
25 are we going to do, if anything, about the problem and has

1 any real thought been given to how to cope with such  
2 problems; until we have a fire, and then it's kind of late.

3 Sure, you can run around and try to shut the  
4 equipment down because it's doing things you don't want it  
5 to do, but that's not well planned. It should be thought  
6 out ahead what you do and it should be anticipated what is  
7 going to happen so that you have a plan that's reasonable,  
8 but there is no attempt even to anticipate what's going to  
9 happen. At least I haven't seen any.

10 If you've got somebody that's been doing this, I'd  
11 sure like to look at how they do it.

12 MR. MURPHY: We have not focused on the  
13 maloperation.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Well, that's been the whole -- we  
15 must have repeated it, at least for the last ten years, a  
16 dozen times a year. It's the unwanted actions that you've  
17 got to worry about, not the loss of the wanted action. I  
18 think that's what system interaction concerns, at least in  
19 part, are about.

20 MR. MURPHY: I think what we have done is probably  
21 the most we can do, which is every time something has  
22 happened, we've gone out of our way to issue notices and  
23 bulletins to inform the industry, so that we share all the  
24 information that is available.

25 Our problem is one of a small database. As I

1 said, the good news we can draw from that is that these are  
2 relatively very rare.

3 MR. MICHELSON: It's a real design issue. In the  
4 case of a person that wants to put even one train of  
5 electronics on a room, should you require air conditioning  
6 to the room or should you accept single train air condition  
7 to the room? Real fundamental design issue. In some cases,  
8 we're accepting single train. In other cases, people are  
9 putting in dual train. My own view is, yes, you should put  
10 in dual trains because of the nature -- the sensitivity of  
11 electronics to elevated temperature.

12 It's rather rapid sensitivity. It doesn't take  
13 very long.

14 MR. CATTON: Why not just change the requirements  
15 for its operation?

16 MR. MICHELSON: The staff could, but I think  
17 before the staff could do it, they have to think through the  
18 problem and recognize the issue. That's what this study was  
19 hopefully all about.

20 MR. CATTON: Maybe somebody ought to toast some of  
21 that equipment and see what it does.

22 MR. MICHELSON: We have in the LERs. We know  
23 what's happened in the few good cases that we've got. It  
24 does cause maloperations and it doesn't take highly elevated  
25 temperatures to do it, either. The higher you get, of

1 course, the more maloperations you get and, generally, the  
2 reversible, cool the equipment back down and it will start  
3 operating right. But in the meantime, it has opened valves  
4 and whatever. But that's what this issue is all about. I  
5 thought everybody agreed on that.

6 MR. CHANG: As Mr. Murphy mentioned, in addition,  
7 we have feedback of operating experiences to the licensees  
8 through notices, letters and bulletins. All this should be  
9 helpful to address the issue.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.3, the concern here is that  
12 the digital control systems may present complex or  
13 unexpected failure modes that might impact a protection  
14 system. Also, use of digital control systems that are  
15 actually for safety purposes may cause some concern.

16 The conclusion on this --

17 MR. MICHELSON: Excuse me. This issue really  
18 wasn't highlighted much in '89 as digital. It was  
19 highlighted as INC, which, in those days, was still  
20 predominantly analog. The digitals have only been a very  
21 recent situation. The same argument entirely applies to  
22 analog instrumentation and control, as well.

23 MR. CHANG: The information was taken from the Oak  
24 Ridge report. They surveyed the concerns and so forth.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I'll go back and read it, but I

1 didn't think that they only talked about digital, because  
2 digital wasn't big in '89 compared with now.

3 So I'm a little surprised. I'll go back and read  
4 it. I'm surprised that that's all we thought the problem  
5 was in '89. You still have the analog problem and it's very  
6 similar to this problem.

7 MR. DAVIS: Isn't that captured under the first  
8 concern, which is not limited to digital?

9 MR. MICHELSON: I was looking at the title mostly.

10 MR. CHANG: The title is digital.

11 MR. MICHELSON: I think they just take it off the  
12 title and the rest of the slide isn't really quite as bad.

13 MR. CHANG: The conclusion on this issue is that  
14 NRR considers this issue in their review of digital systems  
15 in both operating plants and advanced reactors. In  
16 addition, current research and digital systems criteria  
17 development are also addressing this issue.

18 This issue is part of the ongoing National Academy  
19 of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering study.

20 MR. CARROLL: Ongoing? It hasn't started yet.

21 MR. CHANG: It's going to start, yes.

22 MR. MICHELSON: On the analog end of the business,  
23 we've got various level instruments and so forth which, when  
24 you lose the power to them, fail in various modes. Some  
25 fail full upscale, some full down, and some stay where they

1 are and keep operating even though the power has failed.

2 That was the kind of interaction we were also  
3 concerned about, what happens when you lose -- when your  
4 voltage degrades or your air pressure degrades. Some of  
5 these are air-powered type instruments. What happens when  
6 those kinds of things happen?

7 The instrument is fine, but the power dropped.  
8 The power dropped 30 percent on it. Well, you've got LERs  
9 in which these things have been happening and, sure enough,  
10 the instruments maloperate. Some of them, when you lose  
11 voltage to them, they just keep staying where they were  
12 before they lost the voltage and they keep sending -- there  
13 is still a valid circuit signal. The instrument people tell  
14 you all about this.

15 That's the question here. You might lose the  
16 auxiliary power. Now what happens in terms of system  
17 interaction? It gets rather tenuous.

18 MR. MURPHY: Again, I think we've learned lessons  
19 from the LERs and these are factored into our normal review  
20 process. I know questions like the bias in the control  
21 system of the B&W plants were being discussed 15 or 20 years  
22 ago.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

24 MR. MURPHY: But that's now relatively well  
25 appreciated.



1 MR. MICHELSON: Is it in the IPES? I assume all  
2 these issues are more or less in the IPES, aren't they?  
3 Some of them to a lesser extent. Those last 12 you said  
4 were --

5 MR. MURPHY: Yes. To the extent that they are a  
6 problem on a specific plant and we picked a plant to look  
7 and see if they are dominant contributors. The degree  
8 modeling, you may make a decision early that for a given  
9 design reason, this is not a big problem in your plant. You  
10 may not have explored it in great detail.

11 MR. MICHELSON: You won't get it from the PRA  
12 unless you're doing that kind of a PRA, and I haven't seen  
13 one of those kind where you look at the ancillary power, you  
14 degrade the power and then look at the fault trees to see  
15 how they behave as a result of reduced voltage.

16 MR. MURPHY: If there is a reason -- the type of  
17 PRAs we did in the early 1970s where we were experiencing  
18 problems with the control systems at certain plants, then we  
19 went into some detail to explore those. Once we thought  
20 those problems were fixed, we did not go into great detail  
21 in exploring the intricacies of control circuitry, for  
22 example. The bias on the B&W plant was one.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Rancho Seco was a good example of  
24 how these things misbehave when you change the voltage.  
25 That was long after the early 1970s, somewhat after the

1 early 1970s. It was mid to late 1970s.

2 MR. CARROLL: Late 1970s, I would say.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.4, there are two concerns  
5 here. The first is that scram without a turbine trip may  
6 lead to overcooling of the primary system and cause  
7 recriticality. The second one is that the steam generator  
8 overfill resulting from a steam generator tube rupture may  
9 lead to a main steam line break and more steam generator  
10 tube ruptures.

11 Those two issues have been addressed in two  
12 generic issues. One is GI-144. That addresses the first  
13 concern. That was evaluated as a low priority back in 1992.  
14 The second issue was addressed in GI-135. It was resolved  
15 in 1991.

16 The conclusion from the technical finding report  
17 is that this concern has relatively low public risk. So  
18 these two concerns have been evaluated through the GI  
19 process and resolved with no additional actions needed.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.5, the concern here is the  
22 degradation of HVAC may impact safety-related equipment  
23 either directly or indirectly. Generic Issue 143 covers  
24 this concern. It was resolved and presented to the ACRS of  
25 August of last year.

1           The conclusion was that the resolution did not  
2 pass the cost-benefit test. Therefore, no further action is  
3 needed.

4           MR. WILKINS: Just as a matter of pure logic, is  
5 it possible that some other resolution would pass the cost-  
6 benefit test?

7           MR. CHANG: I think they looked at three proposed  
8 resolutions and none of them passed.

9           MR. WILKINS: None of them passed.

10          MR. MICHELSON: In order to understand this one,  
11 of course, you have to understand what happens if you do  
12 lose the chilled water system in terms of its impact upon  
13 the electronics in the plant and what the electronics does  
14 further out in the plant. None of that was ever in the PRA  
15 and, therefore, they don't know what happens if you suddenly  
16 lose the cooling to the room and what the response of the  
17 electronics ultimately would be.

18          So it's very difficult to determine what the risk  
19 of losing the cooling is. I found GI-143 wanting.

20          MR. CARROLL: But it was strictly a PRA guy --

21          MR. MICHELSON: Looking at a piece of equipment.

22          MR. CARROLL: -- looking at a piece of equipment.  
23 He just stood up there. He didn't know how refrigeration  
24 equipment worked, even, but he sure as heck knew how to draw  
25 a fault tree.

1 MR. MICHELSON: But they didn't have a bound  
2 beyond the equipment. The consequence is measured  
3 ultimately on whether you cool the core and so forth and it  
4 didn't have all the information. This is an environmental  
5 coupling problem, which is difficult. It's not easy to  
6 treat. We don't have much data. I think we know how to do  
7 it, if we had the data, but the modeling is not all that  
8 bad. We don't have the information on how the equipment  
9 responds to elevated temperature changes.

10 MR. CARROLL: What kind of a letter did we write  
11 about GI-143? I can't remember.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Somebody can probably get a copy  
13 and refresh our memory on it.

14 MR. WILKINS: The NUREG document was issued in  
15 November of 1993. So that's quite recent.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Our letter was published  
17 before that.

18 MR. WILKINS: Yes.

19 MR. MICHELSON: It gets back to the -- we don't  
20 even have a standard review plan for chilled water systems.  
21 The staff still things that a chilled water system is a  
22 water-cooled system and it treats it like water flowing. It  
23 doesn't even -- I'm sure it understands, I'm not saying  
24 that, but they do not have a standard review plan that tells  
25 the reviewer how to review refrigeration systems.

1 MR. WILKINS: Correct.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Which are part of this issue. But  
3 that's only part of the issue.

4 MR. CARROLL: I think Sam is getting a copy of our  
5 letter.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't you proceed?

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.6, the concern here is that  
9 the effects of degraded electrical sources on safety-related  
10 equipment were not addressed in USI A-47. GI A-35 in 1981  
11 did address degraded voltage from off-site power sources.  
12 Ongoing NRC aging research is a program on the 1E electrical  
13 power systems, which looks into the age-related degradation  
14 mechanisms, failure modes, inspections, surveillance and  
15 monitoring methods.

16 So with this program going on --

17 MR. CARROLL: That wasn't what the issue was,  
18 though, at all.

19 MR. MICHELSON: It wasn't an aging issue at all.  
20 This is not an aging issue. It's an issue of degraded  
21 voltage, and you've had a very fine example at Sequoyah not  
22 too long ago. Degrading means either going up or going  
23 down, going off-normal. In Sequoyah's case, it went about -  
24 - I don't remember now -- 20 percent, 18 percent or  
25 something like that, over voltage on every emergency board

1 in the plant at the same time because they didn't have any  
2 way to trip the generator off of the board.

3 That's degraded voltage. Now, is that a problem?  
4 That's what you have to look at.

5 MR. CHANG: We think degradation, in a lot of  
6 cases, is caused by the aging process.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It might be. I wouldn't argue  
8 that one way or the other.

9 MR. CARROLL: No.

10 MR. MICHELSON: It's degraded voltage, though, as  
11 a phenomenon that you're worried about.

12 MR. CARROLL: Off-normal voltage.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Whatever cause.

14 MR. CARROLL: Whatever cause.

15 MR. CHANG: But the inspection, surveillance and  
16 monitoring methods, looking into the aging program, are  
17 going to help to identify those degradations.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You're going to be wasting your  
19 money. Your real problem is you've got to go back and  
20 understand the responsiveness of equipment to degraded  
21 conditions, either high or low; how does the equipment  
22 respond, what trouble does it get into, is that a safety  
23 issue? Well, you've got to look and see.

24 MR. CARROLL: One place you have done the right  
25 thing is in 89-10. You've told people to look at how motor-

1 operated valves behave under degraded voltage conditions.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. 89-10 is handling the issue,  
3 I think, quite well, but that's just one small part of the  
4 whole picture and that happens to be a part that's got a lot  
5 of attention and we're understanding it now. When voltages  
6 degrade, motors don't put out the torque they put out at  
7 normal voltage and other things happen.

8 Of course, over-voltage also is a serious issue on  
9 certain types of electrical equipment. Luckily, at  
10 Sequoyah, they were within -- they think they were within  
11 the rating of the equipment and did not find any damage, but  
12 that's the phenomenon we worry about, over-pressure of air  
13 or under-pressure of air, over and under-voltages, changes  
14 of frequency. These are the issues you have to deal with.

15 Frequency change is usually not much of a problem  
16 because it's hard to get it to change much with any  
17 imaginable mechanisms. For a few cycles, it's not too hard  
18 to imagine.

19 MR. CARROLL: I don't think this conclusion  
20 reflects the concern of all. So I guess I would say you  
21 ought to reconsider that one.

22 MR. WILKINS: Is it conceivable that as part of  
23 this age-related research that you're worrying about that  
24 people will do enough studies as to what happens as a  
25 consequence of the degradation that arises from aging-

1 related activities, that they will have information that  
2 will be useful in answering questions about degradation that  
3 arise from any other source?

4 MR. MICHELSON: When you look at studying aging,  
5 you don't start studying the response of this equipment to a  
6 power surge.

7 MR. WILKINS: To power surges, yes.

8 MR. MICHELSON: A spike and so forth. It could  
9 be, but I don't think it's usually the scheme.

10 MR. MURPHY: I think there are two general issues  
11 here and we may be mixing them up. The overall effect of  
12 degradation in off-site power systems is considered under A-  
13 35.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, and that was different. Off-  
15 site power coming in, there's a lot of ways of controlling  
16 that, assuring that you're well filtered from those effects.  
17 When it's on-site, it's a lot tougher, as the case at  
18 Sequoyah, which you're probably well familiar with.

19 Now, I don't know whether anybody ever picked that  
20 up on a PRA, I have serious doubts that it ever was, nor do  
21 we fully comprehend the extent and consequence. Maybe  
22 Sequoyah was a good case where they were protected.

23 MR. MURPHY: The point I'm trying to make is the  
24 understanding of how the component itself reacts to the  
25 degraded voltage. If you study off-site degradation, you



1 find that information out, and that's equally applicable to  
2 the on-site. It may not help you find the correction for  
3 the on-site, but it does help you understand the mechanism.

4 The aging program is looking at the effect of  
5 saying do you add anything in addition; do you have a  
6 different way of causing within plant concerns as the  
7 process ages.

8 I'm just trying to make sure that you understand  
9 that those things are separable and one is addressing a  
10 different problem than the other.

11 MR. MICHELSON: This whole business gets into your  
12 solenoid valves. Some of those are far more sensitive to  
13 voltage changes. Every once in a while I read an LER where  
14 they discovered, gee, we're supposed to be able to handle 80  
15 percent of normal voltage on this solenoid and still get it  
16 to operate and they found, gee, it dropped down to, they  
17 thought, about 90 and the solenoid wouldn't operate anymore.  
18 Well, sure. Now you go back and replace the solenoid with  
19 one with better operation. But it's those things that are  
20 going to someday catch you.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.7 has to do with the concern  
23 of effects of degraded compressed air systems. That  
24 degradation may have an impact on the safety-related  
25 equipment. That concern was not addressed in the USI A-47

1 resolution.

2           The conclusion is that GI-43, air system  
3 reliability, was resolved in 1988 and Generic Letter 88-14  
4 was issued. The issuance of this generic letter resulted in  
5 the following activities. First, major utility efforts to  
6 find and correct air system problems. Second, this also  
7 resulted in very aggressive industry activities; for  
8 instance, INPO, EPRI issued reports and maintenance guidance  
9 in this area.

10           An air-operated valve users group was formed,  
11 which meets semiannually, to exchange information and  
12 promote reliability of equipment operation.

13           MR. MICHELSON: That issue was handled reasonably  
14 well, but at the time of the issue, we discussed with you,  
15 and it's still an issue, that, of course, a cause for the  
16 degraded air may very well be traced back to a degraded  
17 voltage. If the two are combining together on a given  
18 solenoid valve, you may get a quite different response.

19           We agreed it wasn't easy to do the 80 percent  
20 voltage test in the plant to determine what the bleed-down  
21 effects would be. So we only looked at half of the problem  
22 in that issue, but clearly it's still a part of system  
23 interaction. Unfortunately, it's the degraded voltage that  
24 might cause a whole lot of things to happen in the plant at  
25 the same time. As a result, solenoids that might operate

1 okay at normal voltage will see reduced voltage, but also  
2 see reduced air pressure because some valves opened and bled  
3 down the tanks and the pressure is down, and, man, now  
4 they're behaving differently.

5 That's system interaction. Now, it isn't easy to  
6 cope with, but that's the problem and that's what we're  
7 going to nibble at the edges of, and probably the best we'll  
8 ever do is nibble at the edges of the problem. We can't  
9 ignore the fact that the reduced voltage caused reduced air.  
10 Therefore, you've got to look at the combination of the two  
11 on a given component, unless you can show that it's not  
12 credible to have both. That's pretty hard to do on air  
13 systems. You get a couple of valves opening on reduced  
14 voltage and, sure enough, the pressure goes down, especially  
15 if the motor isn't operating too well.

16 The compressor motor may stall out at 80 percent,  
17 because those are non-safety compressors. They weren't  
18 rated for any of this. Nobody ever paid any attention to  
19 the non-safety air system. Everything was thought to fail  
20 safe, because they said, okay, we lose air pressure, the  
21 valve does this or that. Unfortunately, we don't lose the  
22 air pressure. We just degrade it. So the valve still wants  
23 to behave in some new manner. Fail safe, the best thing to  
24 do is dump the air pressure completely and then everything  
25 will fail safe.

1           That's systems interaction.

2           MR. CHANG: In the original AEOD study of this  
3 issue, there was a recommendation that slow bleed-down tests  
4 be done on the plants. However, in view of the activities  
5 going on now, the AEOD staff believes that the importance of  
6 that recommendation has diminished and that the best way to  
7 treat this probably is to monitor the licensee actions on  
8 this generic letter.

9           MR. WILKINS: Carl, I would like to make a  
10 logistic observation. There are 21 issues and he's just  
11 finished number seven.

12          MR. MICHELSON: I will ask no more questions and  
13 that will speed it up. Thank you.

14          MR. CHANG: We are going to concentrate and focus  
15 on the first 12 issues.

16          MR. WILKINS: Under that theory, you're not quite  
17 60 percent through.

18          MR. MICHELSON: He'll get there.

19          MR. WILKINS: But we still use 70 percent of the  
20 time.

21          MR. CHANG: I will speed up.

22          [Slide.]

23          MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.8, the concern here is about  
24 spurious actuation of components that may potentially damage  
25 safety-related equipment. There is a recent Research staff

1 study on this issue. It looked at operational events from  
2 1984 to 1991 in the accident sequence precursors program.

3 The results indicated that, firstly, the major  
4 cause of those spurious actuations is human error.  
5 Secondly, most of these spurious actuations led to reactor  
6 trips or turbine trips which are of marginal risk  
7 significance. Thirdly, the remaining events involved  
8 sequences which are within either the plant design basis or  
9 within the scope of existing generic issues.

10 So based on this preliminary study, that issue has  
11 been adequately addressed by existing GIs. Also, the  
12 application of human engineering principals will help to  
13 reduce the human error factor.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.9, this is about a concern  
16 that a harsh environment can potentially propagate from Zone  
17 1 to Zone 2 through unrecognized paths, thereby rendering  
18 equipment in Zone 2 not qualified for this harsh  
19 environment.

20 Well, 10 CFR 50.49 requires that equipment which  
21 may see a harsh environment be qualified to it. Therefore,  
22 the staff believes this concern is a compliance issue and  
23 should be treated as such.

24 MR. WILKINS: It seems to me -- maybe this  
25 question is really addressed to my colleague rather than to

1 you, Mr. Chang. You referred to equipment important to  
2 safety and I understand what you mean by that. That  
3 suggests at least there is some equipment that is regarded  
4 as not important to safety.

5 But we all know about these systems interactions  
6 and you get some equipment that you don't think is important  
7 to safety and all of a sudden it has an impact on something  
8 that has an impact on something that is important to safety.  
9 That's what I interpret as propagation of environments. You  
10 propagate back into an area that is important to safety from  
11 an area that wasn't.

12 To what extent do you think about such  
13 considerations or do you worry about them at all? I don't  
14 know enough about -- I'm not smart enough to give you a  
15 specific example.

16 MR. CHANG: I believe, again, the IPEs provide a  
17 framework to address these kinds of vulnerabilities. If  
18 it's a vulnerability to a severe accident, then IPE is the  
19 provided framework for identifying this kind of concern, I  
20 think.

21 From a legal point of view, I think 10 CFR 50.49  
22 clearly requires that you comment -- well, where they are  
23 going to see a harsh environment, they should be qualified  
24 to that harsh environment. So this is a compliance issue,  
25 from our point of view.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.10 is similar to the last  
3 issue. This one is about propagation of heat, smoke and  
4 water. The conclusion is that there is an ongoing research  
5 program which looks at the effect of smoke on the digital  
6 I&C systems. In addition to smoke, they also look at the  
7 synergistic effects of temperature, moisture and so forth.

8 There is also an ongoing NRR fire protection task  
9 action plan. Research is developing -- Research is working  
10 with NRR to assure that this issue is considered in that  
11 task action plan.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Do you mean that it's been issued  
13 now?

14 MR. CHANG: Pardon?

15 MR. MICHELSON: By ongoing, you mean it has been  
16 issued. I've seen a proposed plan.

17 MR. CHANG: It's being updated continuously.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Has it been implemented? Has it  
19 been issued as a formal plan to be implemented?

20 MR. CHANG: We have staff from NRR to answer that  
21 question, the Plant Systems Branch, Steven West.

22 MR. WEST: I'm Steven West from NRR. The fire  
23 protection task action plan has been issued and I think it's  
24 been updated at least once since the original.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It's now in use.

1 MR. WEST: It's in effect, yes.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.11, this is about the  
4 synergistic effects of harsh environmental conditions.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Before you go to that, I just  
6 wanted to remind the Committee that I don't think we've ever  
7 commented on that plan yet. It was on the earlier agenda.

8 MR. CATTON: Have we seen it?

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. It's that thing that we got  
10 that's about that thick and it's just loaded. It's  
11 interesting as can be. You've got it. We were going to put  
12 it on an agenda earlier on. That's that SECY. I didn't  
13 realize it had been implemented. Apparently, the Commission  
14 told them to go ahead and do it. We have yet to comment on  
15 it. It's probably getting too late.

16 MR. WILKINS: How long have we had it?

17 MR. MICHELSON: We've had it probably for three  
18 months, four months.

19 MR. WILKINS: We had our opportunity and didn't do  
20 it.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I think so.

22 MR. McCracken: Conrad McCracken, NRR. We are  
23 trying to arrange a meeting now with the subcommittee. That  
24 will be May 3 or 4 or something like that. You have plenty  
25 of time to comment on it. It's not a plan that's going to



1 be implemented and done in three months. It's going to take  
2 a number of years.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I heard it was already  
4 implemented. It's now in action.

5 MR. McCRACKEN: The action is to go ahead and  
6 resolve the issues. That will take time to resolve them.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It still can be changed.

8 MR. McCRACKEN: Sure. We'll be looking forward to  
9 the Committee comments that we get in May.

10 MR. CARROLL: It's the plan for resolving the  
11 issue.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but I thought the Commission  
13 had probably issued an SRM that said go ahead and implement  
14 it.

15 MR. McCRACKEN: They just said go ahead and  
16 proceed to things you need to do to go to resolution, but  
17 part of that is evaluate the issues and decide what to do.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I'm slow. I misunderstood.

19 MR. WILKINS: And it is your intention, and, Ivan,  
20 you're familiar with this, to have this on the agenda of a  
21 subcommittee.

22 MR. CARTON: We had further instructions yesterday  
23 about this.

24 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.11, this is on the  
25 synergistic effects of harsh environmental conditions. NRR

1 has an ongoing EQ task action plan and Research is working  
2 with NRR on this and the Research program plan will include  
3 the synergistic effects.

4 The conclusion is that concerns of this issue are  
5 being included in the EQ task action plan.

6 MR. CATTON: Synergistic effects of what?

7 MR. CHANG: Of a harsh environment, like high  
8 temperature, high pressure, high radiation and so forth.

9 MR. MICHELSON: On what equipment are you looking  
10 at it? On what equipment are you doing this study? It's a  
11 part of an EQ task actin plan.

12 MR. CHANG: This is, again, for the safety-related  
13 equipment.

14 MR. MICHELSON: For all safety-related equipment?

15 MR. CHANG: All safety-related equipment.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to look at the  
17 effects of pressure, temperature and --

18 MR. CHANG: The EQ plan, this is actually 10 CFR  
19 50.49 EQ, is for electrical equipment, safety-related  
20 electrical equipment.

21 MR. CARROLL: This is limited to electrical  
22 equipment.

23 MR. CHANG: That's right.

24 MR. WILKINS: What are the principal stresses?  
25 I've heard you mention temperature, I've heard you mention

1 pressure.

2 MR. CHANG: Humidity variation, all those things  
3 are considered all together.

4 MR. CARROLL: Smoke?

5 MR. WILKINS: Smoke?

6 MR. CHANG: I don't know whether smoke is  
7 considered there or not.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Water spray wouldn't be in that  
9 category, either. Water spray is not humidity. I can pass  
10 a humidity test and not pass a water spray test. So they  
11 usually try to keep it at about 90 percent relative humidity  
12 and most equipment will still handle that pretty well, and  
13 we can pass the test and we're in good shape. That doesn't  
14 mean you can spray the equipment at all.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. CHANG: Issue 7.4.12, the concern here is that  
17 the mechanical equipment a lot of times is operating in a  
18 harsh environment, that's the normal operating condition,  
19 and subcomponents, such as seals, gaskets, valve packing and  
20 lubricating fluids may degrade and hinder the operation of  
21 the equipment.

22 We have some existing generic issues that address  
23 the operability and reliability of motor-operated valves,  
24 PORVs and other power-operated valves. In addition, in-  
25 service testing per ASME OM code on pumps and valves and

1 also maintenance rules should help to identify and replace  
2 degraded subcomponents.

3 MR. MICHELSON: It has nothing to do with elevated  
4 environmental conditions, which is what you're really  
5 concerned about. Most equipment doesn't see it until the  
6 accident occurs.

7 MR. CHANG: Right. We think that the answer to  
8 the concern is really the next bullet. There is an EPRI-  
9 sponsored utility activity going on, the so-called  
10 reliability-centered maintenance program. There is a users  
11 group formed. It has been going on for five or six years.  
12 They meet every nine months or so to exchange information  
13 and to promote the reliable operation of that equipment.  
14 They try to replace those parts before they go bad.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It isn't a question of going bad.  
16 It's a question of whether they're even suitable to begin  
17 with. The lubricating grease on the valve stem, when you  
18 elevate the temperature in the containment to 350 degrees or  
19 whatever, is that great still okay? Well, I don't know,  
20 unless you've done some kind of testing.

21 MR. CARROLL: I'm not sure they got the concern  
22 right. They're saying may not be adequately qualified to  
23 normal harsh environments.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know what a -- okay. That  
25 means because the top of the containment is always at 180

1 degrees, maybe -- yes.

2 MR. CARROLL: They're not talking about --

3 MR. MICHELSON: They aren't going even beyond --  
4 they aren't going until the accident condition.

5 MR. CHANG: This is normal harsh environment  
6 conditions, like high humidity, high temperature, that sort  
7 of thing.

8 MR. MICHELSON: But during normal operation.

9 MR. CHANG: During normal operation, right. So  
10 for a long period of time, the concern is that those  
11 subcomponents may degrade and hinder the operation.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't think that was considered  
13 a system interaction problem. That's just a plain  
14 environmental qualification for the normal operation.  
15 That's a regulatory compliance issue.

16 MR. WILKINS: It's a compliance issue.

17 MR. MICHELSON: It had nothing to do with system  
18 interaction.

19 MR. CHANG: The problem here is that for  
20 mechanical equipment, we don't have anything similar to 10  
21 CFR 50.49. The guidance is very general there and there is  
22 no concerted utility activity in this area. Therefore --  
23 also, there is no concerted staff review on this.

24 MR. CARROLL: But 50.49 is dealing with accident  
25 conditions.

1 MR. CHANG: Right, but that's only for electrical  
2 equipment.

3 MR. CARROLL: Yes, but this is not.

4 MR. MICHELSON: It apparently is not.

5 MR. CARROLL: Apparently is not, yes.

6 MR. CHANG: Right.

7 MR. CARROLL: How are you going to deal with  
8 environmental qualification of mechanical components for  
9 accident conditions?

10 MR. CHANG: The next bullet, I think, will answer  
11 your question. There is some ASME standard, qualification  
12 of mechanical equipment. There's a document that has been  
13 just approved and is going to be issued in the recent  
14 future. I was told by the end of May or early June it will  
15 be issued.

16 MR. CARROLL: By ASME.

17 MR. CHANG: By ASME, right. That should address  
18 the concern you just raised. However, that's for future  
19 plants and for replacements only.

20 MR. MICHELSON: How will it address it?

21 MR. CHANG: Pardon?

22 MR. MICHELSON: How will it accomplish it? What  
23 is it required to do to take care of the problem?

24 MR. CHANG: I think it's similar to the electrical  
25 equipment in a lot of instances, the requirements there.

1 MR. CARROLL: This sounds like something we ought  
2 to do in our Mechanical Component Subcommittee or something.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Or somewhere.

4 MR. CARROLL: Or somewhere. Have you got that as  
5 an action item, Doug?

6 MR. COE: I've got it.

7 MR. CHANG: I think I've finished all 12 issues I  
8 would like to discuss. It's 9:30 already.

9 MR. CARROLL: The remaining ones fall in the bag  
10 of things that you believe --

11 MR. CHANG: In the bag of IPE and IPEEE, right.

12 MR. CARROLL: Even though some of these were,  
13 also, to some degree.

14 MR. CHANG: Yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Most of them should have been  
16 covered. Any questions, gentlemen?

17 MR. WILKINS: I would just like to remind Mr.  
18 Serpan that the Committee has expressed on more than one  
19 occasion some concern that when issues of any kind are  
20 handed off to an IPE program, that somehow the agency should  
21 have a way of tracking whether those issues then get, in  
22 fact, handled and don't get lost or fall between cracks.

23 We've commented on this before in other  
24 situations. Let me just say this now so that you can be  
25 thinking about it. I don't expect any kind of response from

1 you.

2 MR. CARROLL: In fact, we said it in --

3 MR. WILKINS: We said it in our letter.

4 MR. CARROLL: -- our letter on 143.

5 MR. WILKINS: Yes.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you. We need to thank the  
7 staff. I think they did a fine job of summarizing the  
8 situation, yet again, and bringing us up-to-date. Now it's  
9 a Committee decision as to how we want to proceed from here.

10 MR. WILKINS: It's my understanding that you're  
11 not proposing that we write a letter or anything at this  
12 point.

13 MR. MICHELSON: No. I have no intent to write a  
14 letter on this. I think it was just an information  
15 briefing. I think they did a fine job of bringing us up to  
16 speed on it.

17 MR. WILKINS: I notice that this is approximately  
18 a year since the last such briefing and I would suggest it  
19 might not be inappropriate in February or March of 1995 to  
20 do it again.

21 Let's move on to the next item on the agenda,  
22 which will be a briefing on the turbine generator failure  
23 event at the Fermi Nuclear Plant Unit 2. Jay, you're the  
24 Subcommittee Chairman.

25 MR. CARROLL: Right. The background material on



1 this is in Tab 9. What we're talking about is the nice  
2 Christmas present that Detroit Edison got on December 25 of  
3 last year when they had a major turbine failure and a number  
4 of consequences resulting from that. Al, you can proceed.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. CHAFFEE: We were asked this morning to bring  
7 a discussion on two different events. My name is Al  
8 Chaffee. I'm the Branch Chief of the Events Assessment  
9 Branch. We have arranged for those -- Ron Gardner was the  
10 AIT Team Leader and he will talk first about the Fermi  
11 event.

12 The second event we were asked to talk about was  
13 the event that occurred at McGuire where they lost off-site  
14 power and had a steam generator dry-out. Eric Benner from  
15 the Events Assessment Branch will be here to talk about  
16 that. We also have the AIT Team Leader, Mark Lesser, who  
17 will be here to answer questions.

18 Marty Virgilio over here, he's got his hand  
19 raised, he's the Senior Technical Manager who is here with  
20 this effort. For the discussion of the Fermi event, as I  
21 said, Ron is the AIT Team Leader. I also understand we have  
22 a number of other people here, a number of people from the  
23 AIT, including Hal Ornstein from AEOD, Len Olshan, who is on  
24 the team. As I understand it, he is a project manager from  
25 Maine Yankee.

1           We have John Tsao and Charles Willis. We also  
2 have the project manager, Jim Colburn. I also understand  
3 that the licensee has a number of people here. So maybe at  
4 this point, it might be appropriate for them just to  
5 introduce themselves.

6           MR. CARROLL: You're going to have to come up to a  
7 mike. You guys from Detroit Edison sit in the back of the  
8 church, do you? You can come up farther, if you'd like.

9           MR. GIPSON: Good morning. I'm Doug Gipson. I'm  
10 the Senior Vice President for Detroit Edison Nuclear  
11 Generation. Here with me today, and we can come up here and  
12 sit in the front, is Paul Fessler, our Engineering Manager;  
13 Len Goodman, our QA Director; Dick DeLong, our Radiological  
14 Superintendent; Steve Bartman, our Chemistry Superintendent;  
15 and Don Powel, our Reactor Shift Supervisor, who is a Senior  
16 Licensed Operator that was on-shift the day of the Christmas  
17 event.

18           MR. CHAFFEE: Thank you. We also have a videotape  
19 which will be made available for you to view, I believe, at  
20 the end of the presentation and there are also some slides  
21 that we have to hopefully help explain the extent of the  
22 damage that occurred. So at this point, I'd like to turn it  
23 over to Ron.

24           [Slide.]

25           MR. GARDNER: As was stated, my name is Ron

1 Gardner and I was the AIT Team Leader. A couple of people  
2 that are here were left out of the introductions. Wayne  
3 Kropp was the Senior Resident at the time of the event and  
4 is now a Section Chief in Region III. Mr. Steve Orth from  
5 Region III looked at rad protection and chemistry and EP  
6 events.

7           What I'd like to do today is -- and I know we've  
8 got a lot of information to present in a short amount of  
9 time, but I'd like to provide a short overview of the  
10 December 25, 1993 turbine generator system failure, the  
11 cause of the event, as we understand it today, safety  
12 significance, and NRC response. Then I'd like to provide a  
13 brief discussion of the event, followed by a summary of our  
14 inspection results.

15           [Slide.]

16           MR. GARDNER: The first thing I'd like to speak to  
17 would be the problem itself. While operating at 93 percent  
18 power, a sudden catastrophic failure of the turbine  
19 occurred. It appeared that a turbine blade or blades broke  
20 loose from the No. 3 low pressure turbine, designated LP3  
21 Rotor. A blade was ejected through the casing of LP3. A  
22 hydrogen and oil fire ensued at the generator exciter and  
23 adjacent areas.

24           Approximately 500,000 gallons of a water and oil  
25 mixture flooded the rad waste building basement. Severed

1 condenser tubes allowed lake water from the circulating  
2 water system to enter the condenser hot well, which  
3 eventually resulted in high conductivity and high chlorides  
4 in the RCS.

5 MR. CARROLL: Was there a reason for being at 93  
6 percent power? Was there some plant problem?

7 MR. GARDNER: Yes, sir. There was a reason. They  
8 had previous pressure pulsations and some problems with  
9 unitized actuators, I believe, on the high pressure turbine.  
10 That was causing them to operate at 93 percent power.

11 MR. CHAFFEE: This is Al Chaffee. Isn't part of  
12 the story also that they had gone for a power upgrade and  
13 that the 93 percent power is relative to the higher power  
14 levels?

15 MR. GARDNER: Sure. It would equate to about 98  
16 percent.

17 MR. WILKINS: This is 93 percent of 105 percent.

18 MR. GARDNER: That's right.

19 MR. MICHELSON: The turbine speed was at rated  
20 speed and no variation.

21 MR. GARDNER: The turbine speed was -- I'll get  
22 into that in a subsequent slide.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. GARDNER: As far as the cause, as we know,  
25 regarding the turbine, first, the root cause of the turbine

1 failure is still being investigated by the licensee.  
2 However, based on visual inspection, the licensee believes  
3 that one turbine blade failed due to high cycle fatigue.  
4 Four other blade failures have been attributed to fracture.

5           Regarding the fire, the fire at the generator --

6           MR. CARROLL: Has there been any history of high  
7 cycle fatigue based on NDE inspections of the turbine prior  
8 to this?

9           MR. GARDNER: There has been a history of blade  
10 failures at the plant, and I'll also be discussing that in a  
11 subsequent slide.

12           The fire at the generator exciter appeared to be  
13 the result of hydrogen leakage, explosion and burn.  
14 Hydrogen leakage appeared to have resulted from significant  
15 displacement of the turbine generator shaft and internals,  
16 causing the failure of the hydrogen seal oil system and  
17 generator hydrogen seals. The oil fire itself was limited  
18 and quickly extinguished.

19           Regarding the rad waste building basement flooding

20 --

21           MR. WILKINS: I'm sorry. Was quickly extinguished  
22 automatically or by human beings?

23           MR. GARDNER: It appeared to have been  
24 automatically extinguished.

25           MR. MICHELSON: This was one blade or all five

1 blades came off at once?

2 MR. GARDNER: It's postulated today, based on  
3 visual observation by the licensee, that one blade failed  
4 due to high cycle fatigue and then caused fracture fail of  
5 four adjacent blades.

6 MR. MICHELSON: But that all happened almost  
7 instantaneously.

8 MR. GARDNER: That is what is being postulated.

9 MR. MICHELSON: And that caused a displacement of  
10 the shaft of the --

11 MR. GARDNER: A mass loss which caused obviously  
12 an imbalance and the subsequent catastrophic failure.

13 MR. MICHELSON: This is the axial imbalance. It  
14 thrust the shaft. How did that happen from losing just  
15 that many blades?

16 MR. CARROLL: I think he's saying it was a radial  
17 imbalance that upset the hydrogen seals.

18 MR. MICHELSON: This is over on the generator,  
19 though.

20 MR. GARDNER: No. This is lower pressure turbine  
21 No. 3 where we had the blade failure.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It was the stage closest to the  
23 generator.

24 MR. GARDNER: Exactly. Again, regarding the rad -

25 -

1 MR. LINDBLAD: Excuse me, before you go much  
2 further. It's been my experience or I thought the  
3 assignments of AIT, in general, was when headquarters got  
4 results or got information about an event that suggested  
5 some lack of performance on the licensee's part.

6 What prompted this AIT? Was it concerned with  
7 licensee performance?

8 MR. GARDNER: I'll get into that in just a minute.  
9 I'll be discussing that. Again, approximately 500,000  
10 gallons of water was released to the turbine building floors  
11 due to activation of fire protection systems and damage to a  
12 general service water pipe to the generator hydrogen  
13 coolers, fire protection system components, and turbine  
14 building closed cooling water system pipe.

15 A rupture of the supply line from the generator  
16 lube oil tank resulted in the release of approximately  
17 17,000 gallons of oil to the turbine floors. Much of the  
18 water and oil on the floors drained to the turbine building  
19 sumps and then to the waste collector tank and floor drain  
20 collector tank in the basement of the rad waste building.

21 These tanks overflowed as --

22 MR. MICHELSON: How did it get from the turbine  
23 building to the rad waste building?

24 MR. GARDNER: Excuse me?

25 MR. MICHELSON: How did it get from the turbine

1 building to the rad waste building?

2 MR. GARDNER: If you'd like, I have someone to  
3 answer that, if you'd like to go into more detail about  
4 that.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Sooner or later I'd like to hear  
6 how it got over there.

7 MR. GARDNER: We can do that now.

8 MR. MICHELSON: It's a fair distance, isn't it?

9 MR. GARDNER: It is. These buildings are  
10 interconnected.

11 MR. MICHELSON: But with what?

12 MR. GARDNER: By floors, by stairs, by drains.

13 MR. MICHELSON: These are abutting buildings.

14 MR. GARDNER: Yes.

15 MR. WILKINS: Abutting buildings, that really  
16 answers your question.

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's what I needed to know, yes.  
18 I thought it was freestanding.

19 MR. WILKINS: I'm thinking of a tunnel connecting  
20 them.

21 MR. KROPP: This slide here briefly describes the  
22 flow path of the water from the turbine building to the rad  
23 waste basement.

24 MR. MICHELSON: You better read it to me. My eyes  
25 are no longer that good.



1 MR. KROPP: Basically, I'll just describe how it  
2 got there.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's good.

4 MR. KROPP: There was some interconnection, but  
5 very minimal, between the turbine building and the rad waste  
6 basement.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It was a short tunnel or  
8 something.

9 MR. KROPP: A few doors, a few floors, pathways,  
10 because the flooding --

11 MR. MICHELSON: But something went through  
12 tunnels, didn't it, or through chases?

13 MR. KROPP: Between the turbine and the rad waste  
14 buildings, it's just connected between the two buildings. I  
15 don't think there's any tunnel.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Penetrated right through the  
17 walls.

18 MR. KROPP: The drains, the floor drains.

19 MR. MICHELSON: But it's got to go through walls.

20 MR. KROPP: But most of the water came from the  
21 drain system on the basement to the rad waste building. The  
22 turbine basement is eight feet above the rad waste basement  
23 and there are no isolation valves. So eventually, even  
24 though there was no more pumping of the sumps to the rad  
25 waste building, the drains went to the appropriate tanks in

1 the rad waste building. They overflowed and went to the  
2 sumps and filled up the basement, and that's the majority of  
3 the flow path.

4 MR. MICHELSON: And apparently there was some fire  
5 in the rad waste building as a consequence.

6 MR. KROPP: No. There was no fire.

7 MR. MICHELSON: It did not ignite when it  
8 overflowed.

9 MR. KROPP: No. I can give a little more detail.

10 MR. MICHELSON: No, that's good enough. Thank  
11 you.

12 MR. GARDNER: Thank you, Wayne.

13 MR. MICHELSON: What caused the rupture of the  
14 lubricating oil system?

15 MR. GARDNER: That's postulated to have been  
16 caused by a missile or by a hydrogen explosion.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Couldn't they tell where the leak  
18 was or the damage? The fire certainly didn't destroy the  
19 pipe.

20 MR. GARDNER: I couldn't hear the question.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Couldn't they tell where the pipe  
22 got ruptured or the tank or whatever caused the leak?

23 MR. GARDNER: The licensee at this time may have  
24 more information about it exactly. We just know that the  
25 lube oil pipe ruptured. I'm not sure we know the exact

1 cause. John Stang may know that.

2 MR. CARROLL: Do you have a response to that?

3 MR. STANG: John Stang, NRR. When I was in the  
4 AIT and investigated, the lube oil piping was severed in a  
5 number of places. At most every bearing it was severed.

6 MR. MICHELSON: There must have been several  
7 missiles.

8 MR. STANG: No missiles. Vibration, I would  
9 assume.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Just to the turbine.

11 MR. FESSLER: We think we had vibration in excess  
12 of roughly 100 mils -- I'm sorry. Paul Fessler from Fermi,  
13 the Engineering Manager. We believe the high vibration  
14 caused those lines to leak and sever in several locations.

15 MR. CARROLL: It was welded pipe.

16 MR. MICHELSON: That won't solve the problem.

17 MR. FESSLER: It's flanged pipe, but it's --

18 MR. MICHELSON: Flanged and welded.

19 MR. GIPSON: Welded and flanged pipe. This is  
20 Doug Gipson. Let me just say that the eighth

21 MR. MICHELSON: The stage blades weighed roughly  
22 120 pounds. Ten ounces change in mass on the shaft itself  
23 results in approximately a one mil change. So when the  
24 single blade failed and subsequently the other four blades  
25 failed, we're talking somewhere in the neighborhood of 500-

1 plus pounds of mass, which was close to the generator,  
2 obviously unbalanced the shaft, which would cause extreme  
3 eccentricity and vibration. That was demonstrated by the  
4 destruction on the exciter, which is on the far end of the  
5 machine.

6 The damage to the generator and most of the  
7 subsequent failure of the piping, both the lube oil system  
8 and the cooling water systems, I think, are attributed to  
9 the vibration and mechanical forces generated from the  
10 imbalance in the shaft.

11 MR. MICHELSON: But the displacements on the  
12 piping must have been very large, then. It's got to be  
13 somewhat flexible.

14 MR. GIPSON: It was large.

15 MR. MICHELSON: It's got to be extremely large not  
16 to rupture.

17 MR. CARROLL: It was jumping around.

18 MR. MICHELSON: It has to. I'm surprised they can  
19 do that much jumping.

20 MR. CARROLL: Is the oil piping and guard pipes  
21 like normal U.S. practice?

22 MR. FESSLER: That's correct.

23 MR. CARROLL: Did both the high pressure inside  
24 and the drain-back fail or was it mostly --

25 MR. FESSLER: No. We saw damage to both pipes,

1 both sets of pipes.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: The guard pipe was not damaged.

3 MR. FESSLER: The guard pipe was also damaged.

4 MR. GARDNER: Maybe at this time it would be a  
5 good idea to show you some of the slides we prepared  
6 depicting the damage.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. GARDNER: This is a general area of view. At  
9 one end, you can see the exciter, what's remaining of the  
10 exciter, and you can see the generator.

11 MR. MICHELSON: These were taken right after the  
12 event.

13 MR. GARDNER: Yes, sir.

14 MR. CARROLL: Is that a scorch mark?

15 MR. GARDNER: Yes, sir, on the bioshield. Yes.  
16 Actually, that's oil, I think. We felt the oil residue on  
17 it. So it appeared that hot oil had splashed up.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. GARDNER: Again, you can see the exciter, the  
20 damage to the exciter quite clear here.

21 MR. MICHELSON: That was generator oil in that  
22 case, wasn't it?

23 MR. GARDNER: I think it was lube oil. It was not  
24 EHC fluid or anything like that.

25 MR. CARROLL: That's a common oil.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I was just trying to figure  
2 out which source, from the turbine side lubrication or the  
3 generator side.

4 MR. CARROLL: It's the same system, I would think.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It depends on the design.

6 MR. FESSLER: The hydrogen seal oil system.

7 MR. CARROLL: You're talking about seal oil.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Just in the hydrogen. That's what  
9 I thought. So it really got around, didn't it?

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. GARDNER: This is the hole in the casing on  
12 the LP3 the blade ejected through.

13 MR. MICHELSON: How thick is it at that point, the  
14 casing?

15 MR. GARDNER: Excuse me?

16 MR. MICHELSON: How thick is the casing?

17 MR. GARDNER: I think it's about three-quarters of  
18 an inch steel.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. GARDNER: This is a No. 9 turbine bearing oil  
21 seal, half of which is on the MSR roof.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. GARDNER: This is a general view of a neutral  
24 bus duct. You can see the heat damage to it.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. GARDNER: This is another view of the bus duct  
2 damaged insulator.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. GARDNER: This is pointing out an area on the  
5 edge of a melted area on the neutral bus duct where it  
6 actually melted.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. GARDNER: This is some grating, the No. 4 LP  
9 valves. You can see the damage to the grating.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. GARDNER: This is the blade piece that was  
12 ejected. It was found on grating near the No. 4 LP valves.

13 MR. LINDBLAD: Mr. Gardner, you showed a picture  
14 of the casing being penetrated. Was that normal,  
15 perpendicular, normal to the location where it failed or was  
16 there some axial direction, as well?

17 MR. GARDNER: I think we saw some axial  
18 displacement. Hal, if there's any --

19 MR. LINDBLAD: Typically, in a design, we pretend  
20 that it's limited to 25 degrees directivity. Do you know if  
21 it was more than 25 degrees?

22 MR. MICHELSON: Check that, because it's another  
23 good point.

24 MR. FESSLER: I can tell you that. That is, I  
25 think -- I believe it's within the 25 degree displacement

1 from where the blade location would normally be.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Where the blade finally ended up  
4 was at what displacement angular? It went out of the  
5 projectile. Maybe it did bounce, maybe it didn't. But  
6 where it finally dropped, what displacement did it have  
7 relative to the shaft?

8 MR. FESSLER: It stayed at roughly the same angles  
9 from where it ejected.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. GARDNER: This is debris that's on the floor  
13 located between the neutral and the PT cabinets.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. GARDNER: This is other debris on the floor  
16 near the oil room penetration.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. GARDNER: This is the top half of the No. 11  
19 oil seal.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. GARDNER: This is a general view of the  
22 exciter. You can see the substantial damage that took place  
23 to the exciter.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Why did that occur?

25 MR. GARDNER: Vibration.



1 MR. MICHELSON: It could have happened before you  
2 got back to the exciter.

3 MR. CARROLL: No. The generator rotors are very  
4 rigid.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but their gap is so small, if  
6 they'd move much, they're just plowing right into the field  
7 right away.

8 MR. FESSLER: What we believe happened, the  
9 destruction that you see on the exciter due to mechanical  
10 energy, due to the vibration of the LP3 being transmitted  
11 through the generator into the exciter, the forces there  
12 were in excess or approaching a half-an-inch, four to 500  
13 mils, given the mass that was ejected.

14 MR. MICHELSON: That thing flopped a lot, even  
15 though the shaft through the generator didn't flop enough  
16 apparently to --

17 MR. FESSLER: That's corrected.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Did it go into the winding?

19 MR. FESSLER: No. We've looked inside the  
20 generator and there's minor damage in the generator, but  
21 this was a much smaller mass.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. What's the gap in the  
23 generator?

24 MR. FESSLER: I don't know that exact number.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It's usually a small number.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. GARDNER: This is another view. I've got  
3 several views now of the exciter itself I will show you.  
4 This is a closeup.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. CARROLL: You need a new bearing.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I think you need a whole new  
8 machine.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. GARDNER: Yes. The exciter is considered  
11 totaled, I'm sure.

12 [Series of slides.]

13 MR. CARROLL: What coupling is that?

14 MR. GARDNER: Exciter coupling.

15 MR. CATTON: How big is it?

16 MR. GARDNER: Does anybody want to describe how  
17 big that is?

18 MR. CARROLL: It's about eight inches.

19 MR. GARDNER: About two feet in diameter, do you  
20 think?

21 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

22 MR. GARDNER: Maybe two feet in diameter.

23 [Series of slides.]

24 MR. GARDNER: This appears to be the low pressure  
25 No. 2 north end, I believe.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. GARDNER: These are the five blades that are  
3 missing, five through nine. They're designated five through  
4 nine. There are about 64 eighth stage blades total.

5 I also noticed when I was out there -- I was out  
6 there when they removed the rotor assembly -- that there is  
7 a through-wall crack on Blade No. 1, I believe it was, all  
8 at the same location. You can see that the failures  
9 occurred right at about the same location on the blades  
10 themselves.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. CARROLL: It tried to take some more, but it  
13 just took off the top of them.

14 MR. GARDNER: Excuse me? The eighth stage is the  
15 last stage of the low pressure turbine, right.

16 MR. WYLIE: Is it a 1,800 RPM machine?

17 MR. GARDNER: 1,800 RPM. Again, that's a closeup  
18 of the five blades.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Which was the one that broke in  
20 this line? The last one?

21 MR. GARDNER: In this orientation, I'm not sure.  
22 I assume it's the one furthest in this direction. Is that  
23 right, Paul? Can you tell?

24 MR. FESSLER: It would be the one furthest on the  
25 left.

1 MR. GARDNER: On the left.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Furthest on the left, first one on  
3 the end. That's what it looks like.

4 [Series of slides.]

5 MR. LINDBLAD: Are you going to discuss the blade  
6 failure itself a little bit later? I have a question or  
7 two.

8 MR. GARDNER: I'm going to give you some history  
9 of blade failures. Again, the licensee has not completed  
10 their investigation of the root cause.

11 MR. LINDBLAD: Let me ask my question and you can  
12 fit it in where you want. You described that the blade  
13 failed due to high cycle fatigue. That's really the first  
14 time I've heard people describing it as high cycle fatigue.  
15 Generally, they say low cycle fatigue when it fails before  
16 the expected end of life.

17 So how does one discriminate between low cycle  
18 fatigue and high cycle fatigue if it's designed for an  
19 endurance limit?

20 MR. GARDNER: I don't know if John Tsao can answer  
21 that. Right now, the information about high cycle fatigue  
22 comes directly from the licensee's visual inspection. At  
23 the time of the inspection or the end of our AIT, we had not  
24 determined any possible root cause yet. I don't know if you  
25 have an answer to that.

1           MR. TSAO: This is John Tsao from NRR. The one  
2 indication for high cycle fatigue is a fractured surface.  
3 You can see the marks. Also, another case is Susquehanna,  
4 where they had this high cycle fatigue that failed a blade  
5 due to vibration.

6           MR. LINDBLAD: What would it look like if it were  
7 low cycle fatigue?

8           MR. TSAO: I do not know.

9           MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

10          MR. CATTON: Probably the same low cycle fatigue,  
11 just unexpected high cycle fatigue.

12          MR. MICHELSON: That's what I thought.

13          MR. LEWIS: The difference between an old man and  
14 a young man depends on who is looking.

15          MR. SHACK: Normally, in low cycle fatigue, you  
16 see plastic deformation. There's plastic deformation in  
17 each cycle, where in the high cycle fatigue, the plastic  
18 zones are very, very small. It is a matter of degree.

19          MR. LEWIS: That's what I was going to ask.  
20 Presumably, one has inspected the face of the blade that  
21 broke and one knows where the crack initiated and can decide  
22 whether that is a zone of large plastic deformation and,  
23 therefore, fatigue. Is all that known now or is that what  
24 they're looking at?

25          MR. GARDNER: I think that's what they're looking

1 at.

2 MR. CARROLL: Does Detroit Edison have anything to  
3 add to this discussion?

4 MR. LEWIS: Because they will know all that after  
5 they've examined it.

6 MR. SHACK: We sure hope it isn't low cycle  
7 fatigue.

8 MR. FESSLER: We have the five blades or what's  
9 remaining of the blades. Those have been removed from the  
10 rotor. We've taken them down to our metallurgical  
11 laboratory and we have begun the visual examination and the  
12 microscopic examination of those.

13 You can definitely tell where the fracture -- the  
14 change from high cycle fatigue to a rapid fracture. You can  
15 see that surface. We have not done enough investigation  
16 under a microscope to tell you that we know any more about  
17 the cause of that. There was some stimulus there, more than  
18 what was expected and designed for normal --

19 MR. LEWIS: You surely will know.

20 MR. FESSLER: We expect to know. That's true.

21 MR. LEWIS: You more than expect. You surely will  
22 know.

23 MR. FESSLER: We will have to know.

24 MR. LEWIS: Thank you.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. GARDNER: This is identified as LP No. 3 north  
2 end, damage at the bottom of the diffuser.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. GARDNER: This is also damage to the diffuser.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. GARDNER: This is a decoupling area of LP3  
7 south end bellows.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. GARDNER: This is LP3 front stage eighth  
10 diaphragm blades, top half. These are the fixed blades.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. GARDNER: Similar.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. GARDNER: This is LP3 state eight front  
15 diaphragm diffuser.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. GARDNER: And this is Blade No. 1. I think I  
18 spoke to that about the through-wall crack. That's it.

19 MR. DAVIS: I know from your inspection report  
20 that the seismic alarm went off in the control room. Do you  
21 know what acceleration level that alarm is set at?

22 MR. GARDNER: I believe we do.

23 MR. KROPP: It's set at .01 g's.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Is somebody going to tell us more  
25 about the fire or are you just about to do it?

1 MR. GARDNER: We're going to discuss the fire in a  
2 subsequent slide. I'll be moving right along because I know  
3 we've got a long way to go.

4 MR. SHACK: What took out the water service pipe?  
5 Was that a missile?

6 MR. GARDNER: The general service water pipe?

7 MR. SHACK: Yes.

8 MR. GARDNER: I believe it was either a missile or  
9 vibration. That's what I would have to postulate.

10 MR. CARROLL: Do you know?

11 MR. GARDNER: I'd like to talk now about the root  
12 cause of the conductivity problems.

13 MR. FESSLER: Excuse me, Ron. This is Paul  
14 Fessler. The question was what took out the service water  
15 piping. It was a combination of both. We had high  
16 vibration and we believe it had some impact on that piping.

17 MR. GARDNER: As far as RCS chemistry,  
18 conductivity and chlorides in the reactor increased due to  
19 severed condenser tubes. As the hot well level increases,  
20 it automatically rejects to the condensate storage tank and  
21 standby feedwater, which was feeding the reactor, takes its  
22 suction from the condensate storage tank. Therefore, the  
23 high conductivity, high chloride water was being introduced  
24 into the reactor.

25 MR. LEWIS: The fact is that we really don't yet



1 know the cause.

2 MR. GARDNER: That's right.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. GARDNER: As far as safety significance, the  
5 December 25, 1993 event resulted in significant damage, as  
6 you saw, to the Fermi 2 turbine generator system. However,  
7 reactor safe shutdown and safety-related safe shutdown  
8 equipment performance was not affected by this event.  
9 Gaseous releases resulting from this event were within the  
10 range of normal operations.

11 These releases occurred predominantly through the  
12 turbine roof vents that opened when this event took place.  
13 Also, liquids in the form of oil and water released to the  
14 environment as a result of this event contained no  
15 detectable radioactive contamination. This speaks to the  
16 water and oil mixture that was released under the roll-up  
17 door in the turbine building.

18 MR. MICHELSON: How much pressure does it take to  
19 lift the vent on the roof?

20 MR. GARDNER: I don't think we have that number.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What differential pressure to lift  
22 your vent?

23 MR. FESSLER: I think what happened on those is  
24 the diffusible link released on the vents and then the vents  
25 opened up. Spring.

1 MR. MICHELSON: If it got hot enough up there,  
2 yes. I thought maybe this was a pressure rise from release.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. GARDNER: In regard to NRC action, within two  
5 hours of the event, Mr. Kropp, who was the SRI at the time,  
6 arrived at the site and started watching the licensee's  
7 activities. And because of the catastrophic turbine  
8 generator failure with complications, the NRC conducted an  
9 AIT from December 25, 1993 to January 19, 1994.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: Frequently, when the licensee hears  
11 an AIT is approaching, he is required to quarantine all the  
12 material.

13 MR. GARDNER: That's right.

14 MR. LINDBLAD: Was he required in this case to do  
15 that, too?

16 MR. GARDNER: Yes, sir, he was.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: Did that delay him a little bit or  
18 how much?

19 MR. GARDNER: No. We discussed that. I don't  
20 believe it significantly delayed it. The licensee had the  
21 posture that they wanted to go very slowly and deliberately.  
22 They knew they had to do a detailed analysis of root cause  
23 and they were very concerned that they might have people  
24 going up there and moving things that would prevent them  
25 from being able to do that.

1           So I think our impact on them was very minimal. I  
2 let them --

3           MR. LINDBLAD: Were they allowed to clean up and  
4 to pump down?

5           MR. GARDNER: They were allowed to clean up  
6 immediately in areas that were not pertinent to our review.  
7 We asked them, though, in those cases, for debris such as  
8 anchor bolts or things that were found in those locations,  
9 since the torrent of water washed a lot of debris all over  
10 the plant, we asked them to bag those items and take  
11 photographs, which they did.

12           MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

13           MR. MICHELSON: All over the plant. I assume you  
14 mean all over the turbine building.

15           MR. GARDNER: All over the turbine building,  
16 right. Excuse me.

17           MR. GIPSON: This is Doug Gipson. Not only did  
18 they request us to do that, we quarantined that Christmas  
19 day ourselves and placed security up on that area so that we  
20 wouldn't lose any potential evidence to determine the root  
21 cause ourselves. That was a requirement by the Region III  
22 Project Director when they talked to us and the resident.

23           MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

24           MR. GARDNER: Again, the size and scope of the AIT  
25 was expanded to assess licensee-ordered management efforts.

1 The NRC Region III mobile lab arrived on-site January 5,  
2 1994. They conducted several confirmatory samples of in-  
3 plant flooded areas, including the rad waste building  
4 basement, and performed independent measurements of several  
5 environmental areas.

6 We enclosed in our report diagrams showing you  
7 where those samples were taken.

8 MR. MICHELSON: None of these safety-related areas  
9 were impacted, is that correct?

10 MR. GARDNER: That's correct.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. GARDNER: I would now like to make a brief  
13 discussion regrading the event itself. I'll try to make  
14 this very brief.

15 On December 25, 1993, the plant received multiple  
16 turbine vibration alarms and a seismic alarm. Vibrations  
17 were felt in the control room and throughout the plant.  
18 These lasted from a minute-and-a-half to two minutes. Smoke  
19 and steam were observed in the turbine building.

20 The turbine tripped and the reactor scrammed. All  
21 safety systems functioned as expected. Main steam isolation  
22 valves closed on condenser high pressure. Reactor pressure  
23 was controlled via the safety relief valves and reactor core  
24 isolation cooling and reactor vessel water level via the  
25 standby feedwater system.

1 Operator error caused delay in placing the RCIC  
2 system in service. This was not detrimental to plant  
3 operation.

4 If there are any questions on that, I can stand on  
5 that.

6 MR. MICHELSON: What is the standby feedwater  
7 system?

8 MR. GARDNER: It's the system this plant has for  
9 issues such as this. Wayne, do you want to give more  
10 illumination on it?

11 MR. KROPP: It's two pumps, motor driven, that the  
12 licensee put in in the beginning of the construction.

13 MR. MICHELSON: In the feedwater system.

14 MR. KROPP: It's a separate system that takes the  
15 suction in the condensate storage tanks to the valves.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Where is it located?

17 MR. KROPP: It's located in the basement of the  
18 turbine building.

19 MR. MICHELSON: In the turbine building.

20 MR. KROPP: Yes.

21 MR. MICHELSON: And it was not impacted,  
22 apparently.

23 MR. KROPP: No. It functioned.

24 MR. CARROLL: I'd like to hear a little bit about  
25 the operator error.

1 MR. GARDNER: About 30 minutes after the event,  
2 operators were attempting to place the RCIC in the pressure  
3 control mode, as allowed by the EOPs. The EOP itself  
4 directs the operator to place the RCIC in the pressure  
5 control mode in accordance with an SOP, standard operating  
6 procedure.

7 In that procedure, the licensee -- excuse me.  
8 Before that, this licensee had previously determined that  
9 the operator on the valve that's needed to perform this  
10 function was too small to make the valve move due to  
11 pressure on the stem. That was recognized to be greater  
12 than the operator could overcome. They had changed the SOP  
13 requiring, before you operated that valve, to vent the  
14 pressure and then to operate the valve.

15 The operator did not perform the venting procedure  
16 and just tried to operate the valve. As expected, the valve  
17 would not operate. Subsequently --

18 MR. CARROLL: How do you vent it? Do you go down  
19 physically and open a vent valve or is this something you  
20 can do from the control room?

21 MR. GARDNER: I believe you physically vent it.  
22 Is that correct?

23 MR. MICHELSON: They've probably got a vent valve  
24 on the bonnet.

25 MR. GIPSON: I'll let our shift supervisor answer

1 that question.

2 MR. POWEL: My name is Don Powel. I'm the Shift  
3 Supervisor on duty. The requirement is you have to go down  
4 to the reactor building basement area and vent the header  
5 where the line for RCIC ties back into the CST. We were  
6 looking to put it into a CST, the CST recirc, to use it for  
7 pressure control.

8 MR. MICHELSON: What valve was unable to function?

9 MR. POWEL: It's a test valve. It's the --

10 MR. GARDNER: It's the RCIC pump test return line  
11 valve.

12 MR. POWEL: Right, test return valve.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Why did that have to function?

14 It's normally kept in the closed position, isn't it?

15 MR. POWEL: We were looking to use it for pressure  
16 control. RCIC would help us in minimizing the cycling of  
17 our SRVs by using RCIC to draw steam off the reactor. So we  
18 were looking to run it from CST back to the CST, which  
19 requires you to open the test return valve to the CST.

20 MR. MICHELSON: And then you were unable to open  
21 it.

22 MR. POWEL: That's correct, because the discharge  
23 pressure -- RCIC is approximately 1,100 to 1,200 pounds.

24 MR. MICHELSON: I understand why it would be, but  
25 I don't understand why this is allowed to be an indefinite -

1 - was this an indefinite or a very temporary fix?

2 MR. GARDNER: They were planning on changing the  
3 operator in the next refueling outage, which would have  
4 taken place in March.

5 MR. MICHELSON: That's a long time.

6 MR. CARROLL: But RCIC is fully functional.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Not apparently without the  
8 operator action.

9 MR. CARROLL: No, no, no. This particular  
10 alignment was simply to allow them to control pressure  
11 better.

12 MR. FESSLER: The alignment we're talking about is  
13 in the test mode of RCIC only.

14 MR. MICHELSON: When you needed RCIC.

15 MR. FESSLER: The injection mode -- the safety  
16 mode of RCIC was fully operable. It did not use this valve.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Is that what you were trying to  
18 get it ready to use?

19 MR. FESSLER: No. This was a test --

20 MR. MICHELSON: Just for pressure control.

21 MR. FESSLER: That's correct.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Then you would have to operate it.

23 MR. GARDNER: The licensee declared alert due to  
24 the fire potential in the turbine building and the local  
25 fire department was summoned to the site due to the



1 potential for fire, but was not required to enter the plant.

2 As I said earlier, approximately 500,000 gallons  
3 of water and oil and 17,000 gallons of oil were released to  
4 the turbine building floors and the water and oil overflowed  
5 to the rad waste basement. Conductivity in the reactor  
6 increased due to severed condenser tubes. The maximum value  
7 reached was about 185 micromhos.

8 Again, operators were slow to recognize the  
9 significance of high hot well level indications and take  
10 action to stop feeding high conductivity water to the  
11 reactor.

12 On December --

13 MR. CARROLL: What should they have done?

14 MR. GARDNER: They should have -- they did. In  
15 fact, they noted that hot well level was increasing. They  
16 knew they had a potential for turbine failure, with  
17 potential missiles having been ejected. CST level was  
18 increasing. The next shift that came on -- I spoke to the  
19 operators. The next shift that came on, they came on about  
20 an hour early, this was about two-and-a-half hours into the  
21 event, looked at the indications and said, gee, you ought to  
22 take action to secure your water that's feeding the hot  
23 well. They said you're right and they did it.

24 MR. MICHELSON: How much lubricating and control  
25 oil do you have in the plant? 17,000 gallons must be

1 getting close to everything you had around the turbine.  
2 What is your total inventory? 17,000 gallons of lubricating  
3 and control oil is a lot of oil.

4 MR. GARDNER: What I was speaking to about the  
5 actions of the operator had nothing to do with control oil.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I realize that. I was asking  
7 about the 17,000 gallons on your slide.

8 MR. GARDNER: Sorry.

9 MR. POWEL: Our main lube oil reservoir is  
10 approximately 25,000 gallons. You had three pumps running  
11 at the start of the event.

12 MR. MICHELSON: You were perhaps very fortunate  
13 that you also busted water lines at the same time and not  
14 just the lubricating oil and the control oil.

15 MR. CARROLL: When were the circulating water  
16 pumps shut down? You weren't continuing to pump circulating  
17 water through the severed condenser tubes for very long,  
18 were you?

19 MR. POWEL: Circ water continued to run till 3:53  
20 that afternoon. The event started at 1:15.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Probably just as well.

22 MR. LINDBLAD: And how big is your hot well?  
23 Didn't it overflow to the sewer at some time?

24 MR. CARROLL: It was rejected to the condensate  
25 tank.

1 MR. FESSLER: We have normal reject valves that  
2 would open on high level and that water was diverted back to  
3 the storage tank.

4 MR. GARDNER: I think Dr. Ornstein can add  
5 something to this.

6 MR. ORNSTEIN: Subsequent to the event, some  
7 members of the AIT observed sections of the plant and we  
8 verified that no electrohydraulic fluid had been lost.

9 MR. MICHELSON: This is just lubricating oil,  
10 then.

11 MR. ORNSTEIN: That's correct.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Not the EHC oil.

13 MR. ORNSTEIN: Right. The EHC oil was intact.

14 MR. MICHELSON: The EHC is the big problem,  
15 because that's very high pressure stuff. If it were to  
16 rupture, it squirts around in a hurry, as Switzerland found  
17 out.

18 MR. CARROLL: It's non-combustible, isn't it?

19 MR. FESSLER: That's correct. In fact, our main  
20 lube oil is non-combustible up to at least 350 degrees.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You've got hotter surfaces than  
22 that around.

23 MR. FESSLER: That's correct. Our fire protection  
24 system also activated at the time that a lot of water --

25 MR. MICHELSON: Once ignited, then you keep

1 feeding it, then you've got yourself a real fire.

2 MR. CARROLL: This is a deluge system over the  
3 barriers and stuff?

4 MR. FESSLER: That's right. The deluge system  
5 activated.

6 MR. MICHELSON: It wasn't damaged at all.

7 MR. FESSLER: Parts of our fire protection system  
8 were also damaged in various areas below the generator, but  
9 the deluge system did activate.

10 MR. MICHELSON: It was above, of course, and it  
11 was not damaged.

12 MR. POWEL: The deluge system is over the hydrogen  
13 seal oil system itself. The sprinkler systems activated  
14 underneath the generator to suppress the fire underneath the  
15 generator.

16 MR. GARDNER: I think John Stang from NRR can add  
17 information on that. He got it? Okay.

18 MR. ORNSTEIN: I think, Mr. Michelson -- can you  
19 give me a picture one time?

20 MR. GARDNER: A picture of what?

21 MR. ORNSTEIN: The turbine. I don't know if you  
22 have one in there to do it, Ron.

23 MR. MICHELSON: But your flash point on your  
24 lubricating oil was -- on your control oil was about 350  
25 degrees Fahrenheit.

1 MR. GARDNER: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.

2 MR. MICHELSON: The flash point on your control  
3 oil is about 350.

4 MR. CARROLL: Are you talking the same thing? Are  
5 you talking about EH oil?

6 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. EH oil.

7 MR. FESSLER: I was talking about the lubricating  
8 oil.

9 MR. MICHELSON: What is the EH oil flash point?

10 MR. FESSLER: I don't know that offhand, but --

11 MR. MICHELSON: That's the one I really worry  
12 about.

13 MR. FESSLER: All our EH system was not -- well,  
14 they're in a remote location from the area of the IP3.

15 MR. MICHELSON: They can't be remote and then get  
16 to the --

17 MR. CARROLL: Do you use a synthetic fluid in  
18 that?

19 MR. FESSLER: Yes, we do. I just can't tell you  
20 the manufacturer of the flash point.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It's a question of what flash  
22 point oil they're using.

23 MR. CARROLL: I think the ignition temperature is  
24 way up there.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I don't think it's all that high.

1 That's why I was asking.

2 MR. CARROLL: I'll find out.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. ORNSTEIN: To give you gentlemen a little  
5 better idea --

6 MR. MICHELSON: The people in Switzerland found  
7 out when the flash is.

8 MR. ORNSTEIN: To give you a little better idea of  
9 where the sprinkler system is located. All around the  
10 turbine, you have this skirting. Right below, basically in  
11 each -- they call them bearing boats -- you have a wet pipe  
12 sprinkler system attached to risers right below here.

13 MR. MICHELSON: And that's a deluge.

14 MR. ORNSTEIN: No. That is a wet pipe sprinkler  
15 system, fusible links. The deluge system is on the second  
16 floor.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Is it a pre-action?

18 MR. ORNSTEIN: No, a wet pipe sprinkler system.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Wet pipe only. Okay. So it went  
20 to -- it should have gone off with this kind of heat.

21 MR. ORNSTEIN: That's correct.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Apparently it was not damaged or  
23 you might have had a little trouble delivering water.

24 MR. ORNSTEIN: There was a little bit of damage  
25 that we found on the turbine side. There were one or two

1     sprinkler heads. That's all I could see. Now, the licensee  
2     might be able to tell you a little bit --

3             MR. MICHELSON: No pipe damage, such as the --

4             MR. ORNSTEIN: Not that I observed during the  
5     inspection. But the deluge system activated probably due to  
6     heat on the level below this. This is where the deluge --  
7     the deluge system is on the level below that that protects  
8     the seal oil unit. Because of some heat in that area, riser  
9     detectors activated and it went off.

10            MR. MICHELSON: I thought you said fusible link.

11            MR. ORNSTEIN: No. That's -- the fusible links  
12     are on the sprinkler system around the turbine.

13            MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

14            MR. ORNSTEIN: The full length of the turbine.  
15     The area right below the turbine here on the second floor of  
16     the turbine building --

17            MR. LINDBLAD: You keep saying turbine, but, of  
18     course, we're looking at the generator, are we not?

19            MR. ORNSTEIN: I'm talking the turbine building.  
20     You're looking at the generator, that's correct.

21            [Slide.]

22            MR. ORNSTEIN: This area right here -- let me see.  
23     Let me get the orientation. I believe that's upside down.  
24     I believe this is the ceiling here. This is the area right  
25     below, which is also protected by the same wet pipe

1     sprinkler system. As you can see, you had some heat and  
2     ignition for a small amount of time of some lube oil.

3             Now, to give you an orientation, I guess probably  
4     a hundred feet away from this area is your seal oil unit.  
5     That is protected by the deluge system that activated.

6             MR. MICHELSON: That seal oil system is -- now,  
7     where is the electrohydraulic control oil system? Is that  
8     the one you were referring to?

9             MR. ORNSTEIN: No, no, no, no.

10            MR. MICHELSON: Where is it?

11            MR. FESSLER: We have a separate actuator control  
12     system for each of our valves. There are 22 valves.  
13     There's the eight at the HP. There are six at the -- two  
14     for each LP and we have the bypass valves.

15            MR. MICHELSON: Where is it controlled?

16            MR. FESSLER: They're in various locations. A  
17     number of them are located above the reheater separators,  
18     which are along the length of the LPs.

19            MR. MICHELSON: So there are a number of them  
20     around the head end of the turbine, too.

21            MR. FESSLER: And a number of them are in front of  
22     the HP separated by a wall.

23            MR. MICHELSON: Were any of them damaged?

24            MR. FESSLER: No. None of those were damaged.

25            MR. MICHELSON: So it didn't get into that system



1 at all.

2 MR. FESSLER: That's right.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Even though there was all this  
4 vibration, it didn't break any of the control lines and that  
5 sort of thing.

6 MR. FESSLER: That's correct. None of those were  
7 damaged.

8 MR. MICHELSON: You're lucky.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. ORNSTEIN: To give you a little better look,  
11 this is -- the sprinkler system is basically all the way  
12 down your turbine. The sprinkler heads on the wet pipe  
13 system that were damaged that I found during the inspection,  
14 and the licensee may have found more, were back here around  
15 probably LP2 on the turbine.

16 Now, the deluge system that we're talking about is  
17 physically one floor below, over about a hundred feet below  
18 that.

19 MR. DAVIS: Can we get a copy of that, please?

20 MR. CARROLL: It's Page 75 of Tab 9.

21 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

22 MR. CARROLL: We have got to speed up a little bit  
23 if we're going to get through this thing by 10:30, I think.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. GARDNER: Real quickly. On December 26, in

1 attempting to place the Division 2 shutdown cooling system  
2 in service, the B recirculation pump discharge valve would  
3 not close. Shutdown cooling was initiated using the A loop.  
4 The reason for this failure to close was subsequently  
5 determined to be broken wires in the motor itself between  
6 the limit switch and the torque switch.

7 MR. CARROLL: Totally unrelated to the event.

8 MR. GARDNER: Right, totally unrelated. Also, on  
9 December 26, the RHR warmup valve failed to close when the  
10 plant was being placed in the RHR shutdown cooling mode.  
11 This valve was used to warm up the RHR system prior to  
12 placing the system into shutdown cooling mode, also  
13 unrelated. On December 26, also, the plant went into cold  
14 shutdown.

15 MR. MICHELSON: When was the last time the valve  
16 was confirmed to be operable before this event? It must be  
17 cycled every 90 days.

18 MR. FESSLER: I'm sorry. Which valve are you  
19 referring to?

20 MR. MICHELSON: This is the one on the recirc loop  
21 that apparently had the broken wire, if I understood  
22 correctly.

23 MR. FESSLER: That was cycled in our previous  
24 shutdown.

25 MR. MICHELSON: You don't cycle them during normal

1 operation.

2 MR. FESSLER: That's correct. Those are normally  
3 opened valves.

4 MR. KROPP: I think we said in our report it was  
5 September.

6 MR. MICHELSON: September of that same year,  
7 though.

8 MR. KROPP: Yes.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. GARDNER: What I'd like to do now is go ahead  
11 and talk more about individual aspects of our inspection  
12 results regarding the turbine failure. First of all, prior  
13 to the event, reactor -- let me first say that the Fermi  
14 turbine has one HP high pressure turbine and three low  
15 pressure designated LP1, LP2 and LP3. I'll be using those  
16 designations.

17 MR. CARROLL: And nobody has said it yet, but it  
18 is an English electric turbine.

19 MR. GARDNER: It is an English electric turbine,  
20 yes.

21 MR. CARROLL: The only one of its kind in the  
22 United States.

23 MR. GARDNER: San Onofre.

24 MR. CARROLL: And San Onofre.

25 MR. GARDNER: Right.

1 MR. CARROLL: Is there European experience with  
2 this particular turbine?

3 MR. GARDNER: Yes, I believe so. If you'd like to  
4 talk --

5 MR. CARROLL: Same size and design.

6 MR. GARDNER: Our inspection report included  
7 overseas data with a lot of different turbines, including GE  
8 C-type turbines. First of all, again, prior to the event,  
9 reactor and turbine generator system parameters were normal.  
10 There was no indication of pending turbine generator  
11 failure. Again, the root cause is being investigated by the  
12 licensee.

13 Based on visual inspection, the licensee believes  
14 that one stage eight LP3 turbine blade failed due to high  
15 cycle fatigue. Vibrational electrical data recorded prior  
16 to and during the event indicated that failure was not due  
17 to turbine over-speed or electrical grid disturbances.

18 I'd like to talk now about some activities that  
19 the licensee did in the first refueling outage which took  
20 place in September 1989. During that outage, the licensee  
21 identified failed blades in the fifth stage of LP2.  
22 Subsequent inspection found damaged fifth stage blades in  
23 LP1 and LP3.

24 The failures were believed caused by wheel  
25 resonance and water accumulation. The licensee thought that

1 this was the reason for the turbine balance and vibration  
2 problems experienced since 1988.

3 MR. CARROLL: Now, failed means broken?

4 MR. GARDNER: Yes. My understanding is failed  
5 means broken.

6 MR. CARROLL: When the blades failed, you had no  
7 indication of it operationally.

8 MR. FESSLER: No. We saw a definite change in  
9 vibration and phase angle of that vibration once the blade  
10 material had come off.

11 MR. CARROLL: And at that point, you shut down?

12 MR. FESSLER: At that point, we tried to determine  
13 what the cause of it was. We were uncertain.

14 MR. CARROLL: You kept running.

15 MR. FESSLER: The vibration change was not  
16 significant enough to cause a turbine shutdown.

17 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

18 MR. GARDNER: As corrective action, fifth stage  
19 blades were removed from all the low pressure turbines. In  
20 addition, during this outage, the licensee identified that  
21 all LP eighth stage blades had sustained excessive wear of  
22 the lacing rods and lacing holes due to a phenomena known as  
23 tip rock and the wear was attributed to turbine operation  
24 for long periods of time on a turning gear.

25 MR. CARROLL: What would being on the gear have to

1 do with it?

2 MR. GARDNER: Tip rock is a phenomena associated  
3 with slow revolutions of a turbine and that's what you'd  
4 have on the turning gear. As the blades come over the top,  
5 there would be a slight -- as they passed the top, they  
6 would have a slight --

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay. I've got you. I've got you.

8 MR. GARDNER: -- a flip and that would -- over  
9 15,000 hours, I believe, is approximately how many hours  
10 they were in the turning gear. That caused excessive wear  
11 of the lacing spools and the lacing holes that the spools  
12 are placed in. These are on the latter part of the eighth  
13 stage blades.

14 The licensee noticed that all three LP turbines  
15 eighth stage blades exhibited excessive hole wear. To deal  
16 with it, they didn't have any additional or extra eighth  
17 stage blades, except for a spare set. They noted that the  
18 LP1 blades, eighth stage blades exhibited the worst lacing  
19 hole wear. So they changed those blades out with the spare  
20 set. Then their plans were to take the ones they removed  
21 out, have those refurbished. That would be weld up the hole  
22 and then have it redrilled.

23 Then they would be ready for RFO-2, the next  
24 refueling outage, and they would put those in the next LP  
25 stage that exhibited the worst wear. At the time, it

1 appeared it would be LP2.

2 In December 1990, the licensee identified five  
3 stage four blades of LP3 that experienced fatigue failure.  
4 The failure was attributed --

5 MR. CARROLL: Again, failure means broke.

6 MR. GARDNER: Broke. The failure was attributed  
7 to high loading of stage four experience during stage five  
8 blades since stage five blades were removed in RFO-1. As  
9 corrective action, the stage four blades that had failed  
10 were removed and blocks were installed and pressure plates  
11 were fitted.

12 MR. LINDBLAD: Could someone tell me how many  
13 stages in the low pressure turbine?

14 MR. GARDNER: Eight.

15 MR. LINDBLAD: Eight. So we're talking about L-  
16 minus-three when we're talking about this failure.

17 MR. FESSLER: Yes.

18 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

19 MR. CARROLL: How do you explain the fact that in  
20 these previous failures nothing went through the case and  
21 finally this time it did? Is there some explanation for  
22 that?

23 MR. FESSLER: Yes. Physically, the fourth stage  
24 and fifth stage blades are much smaller in mass and length.  
25 Also, there's an inner and an outer casing inside the

1 exterior hood.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. GARDNER: I'd like to speak to the second  
4 refueling outage which occurred in April 1991. Stage four  
5 blades in all the low pressure turbines were replaced with  
6 blades having understraps. These understraps provided  
7 continuous route interconnections. They also reinstalled  
8 stiffer fifth stage blades in all the LP turbines, and these  
9 also had the understraps.

10 Drains were cleaned to eliminate water induction  
11 into the turbine casing. Horizontal joints were repaired to  
12 reduce leakage. At this time, the refurbished LP1 blades  
13 were installed in LP2. Also, at this time, measurements  
14 were taken of the lacing hole wear for LP3.

15 In our inspection report, we identified that in  
16 reviewing that data that they took in RFO-2, we noticed that  
17 the licensee had identified excessive wear for Blade No. 27  
18 in the eighth stage blades of LP3. It had been indicated on  
19 that data sheet that Blade 27 was acceptable only as long as  
20 the eighth stage blades for LP3 were changed out in RFO-3.

21 RFO-3 came about and the licensee did a visual  
22 inspection. Based on their visual inspection, they  
23 determined that the lacing hole wear had not increased, the  
24 extent of it had not increased, it was nominally the same as  
25 had been noted in RFO-2, and decided not to replace the



1 eighth stage blades and that they would put those in or do  
2 that change-out in RFO-4.

3 In our inspection report, we identified that the  
4 licensee's decision not to replace the eighth stage blades  
5 may have been a precursor or a causal factor. Subsequent to  
6 the AIT, in the week of February 15, I went to the plant. I  
7 observed the licensee's removal of the LP3 eighth stage --  
8 well, the whole rotor and I looked at LP3 eighth stage  
9 blades.

10 Blade No. 27 is still intact. It's somewhat  
11 damaged, but the lacing spool pieces are still installed.  
12 There is no indication of lacing spool failure. So that  
13 doesn't appear to have been attributed to this event.

14 As indicated, though, by everything I've said  
15 previously, the licensee experienced repetitive vibration  
16 problems during the 1988-89 time period. The licensee made  
17 numerous repairs and inspections of the LP turbines, but was  
18 not fully successful in eliminating these problems.

19 The licensee retained an upgraded startup testing  
20 vibration monitoring instrumentation to help in their  
21 vibration analysis. The licensee's inability to maintain  
22 the turbine vibration consistently at acceptable levels  
23 resulted in a decision to disconnect the automatic high  
24 vibration trip in 1989. Subsequently, the licensee has been  
25 moderately successful in reducing turbine vibration to the

1 four to six mil range.

2 MR. CARROLL: Let's put that statement in  
3 perspective. This is a philosophical issue as to whether  
4 one has had vibration trips in utility turbines. Many  
5 utilities do not have such trips. The one I used to work  
6 for didn't on the basis that it was the potential source of  
7 unreliability and that the operator knew where the red  
8 handle was.

9 MR. DAVIS: There is no regulatory requirement for  
10 it.

11 MR. CARROLL: No.

12 MR. GARDNER: That's right.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. GARDNER: At this time, I'd like to switch  
15 subjects and talk about RCS chemistry. First of all, I'd  
16 like to talk about before and after. Regarding high  
17 conductivity before the event, they were operating at about  
18 .08 microMHOS and after the event they got up as high as 185  
19 microMHOS.

20 In the area of chlorides prior to the event, they  
21 were less than two parts per billion. After the event, they  
22 reached approximately ten parts per million. Concerns for  
23 these high conductivity and high chlorides deal mostly with  
24 the control rod drive seals and the reactor internals.

25 The licensee performed two temporary modifications

1 which we overviewed or evaluated. One was a condensate  
2 return tank to control rod drive seal modification,  
3 temporary mod, and then another -- and then back to the CRT,  
4 the reactor water cleanup system, using temporary  
5 demineralizers. This was a low flow system and it provided  
6 cleanup of the seals, but didn't, in the large sense,  
7 provide the cleanup of the whole RCS.

8 So to take care of the overall problem with the  
9 conductivity and the chlorides, the licensee installed a  
10 second temporary mod. This was planned originally. This  
11 was a mod that would connect the reactor water cleanup to  
12 side stream portable demineralizers, larger demineralizers,  
13 and involved higher flows. This resulted in significant  
14 cleanup of the RCS chemistry situation.

15 MR. LINDBLAD: In what period of time?

16 MR. GARDNER: Steve, do you remember?

17 MR. LINDBLAD: How long did the reactor see 185  
18 microMHOS?

19 MR. GARDNER: I think it was a matter of days, if  
20 not a week or two. A week or two, I would imagine.

21 MR. LINDBLAD: And the same for the chlorides.

22 MR. GARDNER: Yes.

23 MR. SEALE: I assume you're back to an acceptable  
24 level of chlorides now.

25 MR. GARDNER: Steve, do you know where they were

1 the last time?

2 MR. ORTH: Steve Orth from Region III. Last I  
3 heard, the plant was at approximately 1.4 microMHOS and the  
4 chlorides were a little under one ppm. Is that correct?

5 MR. CARROLL: One ppm.

6 MR. ORTH: Yes.

7 MR. FESSLER: Yes, that's correct.

8 MR. CARROLL: We're running out of time. What are  
9 the remaining subjects?

10 MR. GARDNER: I have two subjects to discuss. One  
11 is fire protection systems and how they perform and the  
12 second is an overview of the water management system, how  
13 they dealt with the water in the rad waste building  
14 basement, and some concerns we are looking at regarding the  
15 reactor building, specifically the four corner rooms.

16 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

17 MR. GARDNER: Do you want me to skip any part of  
18 this?

19 MR. CARROLL: Well, I think we can skip the water  
20 management and read your slide.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What do the four corner rooms have  
22 to do with the event?

23 MR. GARDNER: Nothing. But as part of our  
24 inspection, we were curious to see whether or not there was  
25 any communications of water from the rad waste building

1 basement to the reactor corner rooms. We sent someone down  
2 to look at it. We saw no problem, but in looking at it, we  
3 were curious as to what was keeping the communication from  
4 taking place.

5 We looked at the drawings, etcetera, identified  
6 that the drains connecting the four corner rooms to the rad  
7 waste building basement, each have a check valve. We asked  
8 about any testing that the licensee had done or PMs on the  
9 check valves.

10 At the time of the inspection, we hadn't  
11 determined whether anything had been done with them, except  
12 probably an installation checkout.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

14 MR. GARDNER: We are looking at this as just an  
15 issue that we need to look at.

16 MR. MICHELSON: It's a very important issue.

17 MR. GARDNER: I'll stop after fire.

18 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. GARDNER: I only have a few comments here.  
21 Basically, the automatic suppression and fire alarm systems  
22 operated as designed. We have one thing we'd note, and that  
23 was that the fire brigade responded as a team approximately  
24 37 minutes after the event. This did not effect the outcome  
25 of the event or prevent the licensee from quickly dealing

1 with the fire.

2           However, I believe we think that for future fires,  
3 it would be better if the full fire brigade is able to  
4 respond as a team in a more quick manner.

5           MR. MICHELSON: Is there any reason why the full  
6 one didn't respond?

7           MR. GARDNER: There are a number of reasons, part  
8 of it having to do with the location of people when it  
9 occurred, the inability to get to certain areas for  
10 assembly, the licensee's decision on when to call the full  
11 fire brigade into play.

12           MR. MICHELSON: This full means only on-site.

13           MR. GARDNER: Yes.

14           MR. MICHELSON: Okay. I thought they responded  
15 much faster than that for any fire. The fire people -- when  
16 we get into these one-hour barrier arguments, yes, they're  
17 in 20 minutes and it's all over with.

18           MR. DAVIS: Twenty minutes is typical.

19           MR. MICHELSON: Here it took 37 minutes to get  
20 them all there.

21           MR. CARROLL: I don't know what "full" means.

22           MR. MICHELSON: I don't either.

23           MR. CARROLL: As opposed to "partial."

24           MR. MICHELSON: That's right. I don't know if  
25 we've got time to get into it, but it's interesting.

1 MR. DAVIS: This is after the event, not after  
2 they were notified.

3 MR. POWEL: I could answer some of those  
4 questions, if you want to go into that. When the event  
5 started, the response to the operators was to immediately go  
6 out into the turbine building. The people in the building  
7 adjacent to the control room could not get out the door  
8 because of the pressure transient in the turbine building.  
9 They could not get the door open.

10 They immediately came back into the control room  
11 where they felt a certain safety factor, because, as you can  
12 imagine, the building was shaking at that time. They  
13 reported to us they saw steam and smoke, in that order.

14 Operators in other areas of the plant responded  
15 immediately to come up into the turbine building to find out  
16 what was going on. They immediately left for their own  
17 safety concerns and proceeded to the alternate OSC, which is  
18 alternate dress-out area.

19 MR. CARROLL: Dress-out for a fire.

20 MR. POWEL: For a fire brigade. So at this time,  
21 I had half -- part of my fire brigade in the control room  
22 concerned about the conditions in the turbine building and  
23 part at the alternate OSC.

24 Approximately ten to fifteen minutes into the  
25 event, the fire brigade leader is trying to get his people

1 dressed out and into the turbine building. He came to me  
2 and requested permission to enter the turbine building,  
3 which we evacuated immediately, to proceed in evaluating the  
4 plant conditions.

5 Again, the people in the control room could not  
6 exit the area because they didn't understand the conditions  
7 out into the turbine building. The control room doors lead  
8 right to the turbine building. Subsequently, approximately  
9 37 minutes into the event, we got the fire brigade leader,  
10 who was in the control room, out to his people, out into the  
11 control room, where he used some of our own respirator  
12 equipment in the control room, that we have stored in the  
13 control room.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Did you ever estimate the pressure  
15 you thought the turbine building might have gotten to?  
16 Since you were unable to open the doors, that gives you at  
17 least a bounding condition.

18 MR. POWEL: Our normal dress-out time is  
19 approximately five --

20 MR. MICHELSON: No, no, no. The pressure.

21 MR. CARROLL: The pressure.

22 MR. MICHELSON: You said you couldn't open the  
23 door.

24 MR. POWEL: That's correct.

25 MR. CARROLL: For how long?



1           MR. MICHELSON: How much pressure do you think was  
2 in the turbine building?

3           MR. POWEL: When they got back over there, when  
4 they got to the control room, which took them a few minutes  
5 -- and we were also evaluating and responding to all of the  
6 alarms and everything that were happening at the time. We  
7 evaluated the turbine building pressure. It spiked up  
8 immediately and then came down. It tripped off turbine  
9 building high vac. We had a discussion approximately five  
10 to ten minutes into their restart turbine building high vac.

11           One, which isn't stated in here, was the main  
12 reason was to prevent a ground release, because at that  
13 time, we thought -- a thought that was going through my mind  
14 was we possibly had a major steam rupture and took out the  
15 lube oil system, which was causing the vibration problems.

16           So the fire condition wasn't our major concern at  
17 that time. It was concern of the safety of the people,  
18 possibly to radiological conditions, not necessarily to  
19 fire, in that sense.

20           MR. MICHELSON: How long were you unable to open  
21 the door?

22           MR. POWEL: At that particular time, I didn't send  
23 the people to go try to open the door. They probably could  
24 have opened it up a couple minutes or a minute afterwards.  
25 The spike just showed a -- it was just a spike on the

1 recorder.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Did you have a monitor on the  
3 environment?

4 MR. POWEL: In the turbine building, yes.

5 MR. MICHELSON: And you got a trace of that on a  
6 chart or something.

7 MR. POWEL: That's correct. We looked at that and  
8 it was just a momentary spike up, but it was long enough  
9 that they could go from their seats and walk over to the  
10 door and not be able to get it open.

11 MR. MICHELSON: What did it spike up to?

12 MR. POWEL: It went above the chart indication,  
13 which I believe is 2.5 PSI.

14 MR. MICHELSON: It exceeded 2.5.

15 MR. POWEL: 2.5 inches of water.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Inches of water. Well, that's  
17 nothing, but it's something on a door, of course.

18 MR. CARROLL: Tell me about the hydrogen fire.  
19 That's something I'm always interested in. That hydrogen  
20 was released. It caught fire. I saw on one of the slides  
21 an explosion.

22 MR. GARDNER: I think John Stang can speak to  
23 that, if you'd like.

24 MR. CARROLL: All right.

25 MR. STANG: Put the picture of the exciter up.

1 MR. GARDNER: This picture, John, up here?

2 MR. STANG: Yes. That would probably best tell  
3 the story.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. STANG: What was your question?

6 MR. GARDNER: Explain the hydrogen fire, how it  
7 ignited and what kept it from being a bigger conflagration  
8 than we had.

9 MR. CARROLL: Was there an explosion?

10 MR. STANG: Yes, sir. We believe there was.

11 MR. CARROLL: Fast-burning or detonation?

12 MR. STANG: Detonation followed by fast-burning.

13 If you look at the intersection where you would have lost  
14 your seal oil between the exciter and the generator, it  
15 looks at that point where there was an explosion based on  
16 the displacement of the couplings and everything else.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: Was the hydrogen still burning when  
18 the operators accessed the turbine building?

19 MR. STANG: No, sir. There was no fire at all in  
20 the turbine building. In the interviews with the fire  
21 brigade leader, all they saw was water running.

22 MR. GARDNER: They did see one little small fire  
23 on some brushes on the exciter. They took a CO2  
24 extinguisher and put that out. There were a couple of  
25 pieces of debris on the floor that were smoldering, if not

1 burning, and they kicked water on it, basically, and put  
2 those out. That was it.

3 MR. MICHELSON: A flash point of 350, that's the  
4 kind of fire you get. It burns for a while, but it quenches  
5 out.

6 MR. CARROLL: While nobody was in the building,  
7 you're postulating that the hydrogen was released. What was  
8 the generator pressure by the time they got in the building?

9 MR. STANG: You mean the hydrogen pressure of the  
10 generator?

11 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

12 MR. STANG: It's a differential of about 20  
13 pounds, I think, between the seal oil unit and the hydrogen,  
14 I believe, during normal operation.

15 MR. GIPSON: That's correct. It's right around 70  
16 pounds if you just look at the hydrogen pressure.

17 MR. CARROLL: And the hydrogen pressure had all  
18 bled off by the time anybody got in the building.

19 MR. GIPSON: Right. Let me just point out to you  
20 that our normal operating practice is to run with our  
21 hydrogen supply system isolated from the generator. So the  
22 hydrogen supply system was isolated from the generator and  
23 whether or not we had a detonation or an explosion as the  
24 hydrogen leaked out of the machine, it would have burned,  
25 detonated, burned, whatever, and it was a fixed amount of

1 hydrogen.

2 We think that happened fairly rapidly. I think  
3 Mr. Stang would agree with that, based on the volume and the  
4 pressures that we think it leaked out and burned rather --  
5 almost flashed, if you will.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Do you have some kind of a leakage  
7 arrangement to keep the pressure up?

8 MR. CARROLL: Let me ask you -- go ahead.

9 MR. MICHELSON: I just wondered if he -- you can't  
10 just shut the hydrogen off during normal operation.

11 MR. STANG: They charge it daily, I think.

12 MR. CARROLL: You charge it when you need to.

13 MR. GARDNER: They charge it based on rounds  
14 approximately every day.

15 MR. MICHELSON: If you've got a very small leak  
16 rate, you could do it.

17 MR. CARROLL: That's what you're supposed to have  
18 on a generator.

19 MR. STANG: They check it, I believe, once per  
20 shift.

21 MR. CARROLL: That's normal practice. Let me ask  
22 a hypothetical question about something that always worries  
23 me, having lived through a generator with a hole in the side  
24 of it with a flame coming out of it. Would you have tried  
25 to put a fire out if you had been able to get in there and

1 seen flame coming up from wherever, hydrogen burning?

2 MR. GIPSON: Mr. Stang can speak to this, too.  
3 There are fire systems, deluge systems, automatically  
4 actuating when this event occurred. It's hard for us to  
5 postulate what the fire brigade --

6 MR. CARROLL: That's right.

7 MR. GIPSON: But I would tell you that there is a  
8 fixed amount of hydrogen in the machine and on a detonation  
9 or a hydrogen fire, it burns very rapidly. By looking at  
10 the damage to those seals and the damage to the hydrogen  
11 system, we think it leaked out very rapidly, at least that's  
12 the conclusion. It's hard for us to postulate what a fire  
13 brigade would do.

14 I would tell you that they were thinking reactor  
15 safety first and then personnel safety. I'm sure the  
16 decision would be based on personnel safety on a large fire  
17 situation, on how they could deal with or not.

18 MR. CARROLL: In an enclosed building, if it's  
19 just hydrogen burning, I think you ought to let it burn,  
20 because it isn't going to do anything bad.

21 MR. MICHELSON: They aren't going to do anything  
22 with it anyway.

23 MR. CARROLL: And if you put it out, you run the  
24 risk of having an explosion. That was my trick question.

25 MR. MICHELSON: How far was your isolation valve

1 on the hydrogen line to the proximity of all this event?

2 MR. GARDNER: There are two isolation valves.  
3 There is one at the hydrogen charging panel and there's one  
4 at the outside of the turbine building itself. Both of  
5 these valves are secured after charging.

6 MR. MICHELSON: You keep both of them closed.

7 MR. GARDNER: Both of them are closed until  
8 they're charged.

9 MR. MICHELSON: So even if you had ruptured the  
10 line, it still would have been okay.

11 MR. CARROLL: I think unless we've got one more  
12 real important question, we're going to have to move on to  
13 our break and the McGuire event.

14 MR. SEALE: I have just one.

15 MR. CARROLL: Go ahead, Bob.

16 MR. SEALE: I vaguely recall that about ten years  
17 ago or so, San Onofre had a rash of turbine problems. Was  
18 it sibling turbines to these that had those problems at San  
19 Onofre or do you know?

20 MR. ORNSTEIN: I'm not familiar with the event  
21 that you're talking about. San Onofre Units 2 and 3 have  
22 similar turbines. My name is Hal Ornstein from AEOD. Unit  
23 1 is different. I just don't know.

24 MR. SEALE: And I don't know which ones they were.

25 MR. CARROLL: Does Detroit Edison have comments on

1 this?

2 MR. FESSLER: I can tell you San Onofre went into  
3 service roughly the same time that we did, which means  
4 they've been in service about ten years. So this is  
5 years ago. They were just placing their turbine in service  
6 at that time.

7 MR. LINDBLAD: And as I recall, after this recent  
8 upgrading, you have not been able to get the valves fully  
9 opened, inlet valves, control valves fully opened to achieve  
10 an upgraded rating. Is that correct?

11 MR. FESSLER: The reason we're at 93.5 percent  
12 power is because we have a problem with vibration on our  
13 turbine control valves if we were to open them up more than  
14 the 93.5 percent power level.

15 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes. That's what I heard. Thank  
16 you.

17 MR. DAVIS: Do you have a schedule for restart?

18 MR. FESSLER: Right now our estimated date for  
19 restart is October 1, but that's based on several things.  
20 We don't know the root cause yet and that's the major issue  
21 that we don't have a full grasp of yet.

22 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

23 MR. CARROLL: I would like to thank the staff and  
24 the Detroit Edison delegation for a very interesting and  
25 useful presentation. Are we going to take a break? We're



1 running 15 minutes late.

2 MR. KRESS: Yes. Let's take a 15-minute break.

3 [Recess.]

4 MR. KRESS: It's time to reconvene our meeting.  
5 At this point, we're scheduled to get a briefing, I guess,  
6 on the loss of off-site power and steam generator dry-out  
7 event at the McGuire plant. Jay, do you have some  
8 introductory words?

9 MR. CARROLL: Not really. You just said them for  
10 me, except that --

11 MR. LINDBLAD: We're two days late.

12 MR. CARROLL: Except that I forgot to mention when  
13 we closed the last session that we do have a 15-minute video  
14 set up showing in more detail what happened at Fermi. So I  
15 guess we'll show that a few minutes after we break for  
16 lunch, if people want to sit here and eat their lunch and  
17 watch more of the Fermi event.

18 MR. CATTON: You have to trade off earthquakes.

19 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes. That's in competition with  
20 the meeting in Room 422 for North Ridge with Mr. Bagchi.

21 MR. CARROLL: So maybe we can find another time to  
22 look at the video, then.

23 MR. CARROLL: Is it a pretty good video, Al?

24 MR. CHAFFEE: It's an okay video, but you saw a  
25 lot of the pictures. They showed a lot of it. I think what

1 you'll find when you see it is it will give you a few more  
2 angles, but my suspicion is you've seen most of what you're  
3 going to see in the video.

4 MR. CARROLL: Maybe we don't really need to look  
5 at it. Okay, Al.

6 MR. CHAFFEE: I just wanted to introduce Eric and  
7 talk about some of the folks we have here and say a few  
8 things. You will notice that in this particular case Eric  
9 is doing the brief on this event that occurred at McGuire.  
10 We do have the AIT Team Leader here, which is Mark Lesser,  
11 and we do have a number of other folks, some of whom have  
12 been closely involved in this and were on the team.

13 We have Rinaldo Jenkins from the Electrical  
14 Branch. We have Stacy Rosenberg, who is here from NRR from  
15 the Risk Assessment Branch. Vic Nerses is the Project  
16 Manager, he's here. Chu Liang is here from Reactor Systems,  
17 as well as Mark Caruso. We also have Pat Eng, who is here  
18 from Human Factors. From the cross-section, you can see  
19 there are a lot of different areas of interest in this  
20 particular event.

21 So at this point, I will turn it over to Eric, who  
22 will try to take us through the sequence of events. At the  
23 end of that, which he will try to do quickly, he is going to  
24 talk about several of the issues that came up out of the  
25 event.

1 MR. CARROLL: And we also have some Duke people,  
2 do we?

3 MR. CHAFFEE: I'm sorry. You're right. We have  
4 some Duke folks here.

5 MR. SHARPE: My name is Robert Sharpe. I'm the  
6 Regulatory and Compliance Manager at McGuire. I have with  
7 me Dr. P.M. Abraham from our Nuclear Engineering Group.

8 MR. CARROLL: Thank you.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. BENNER: Good morning. I'm going to start out  
11 by doing a much more abbreviated sequence of events than  
12 what is in your package, so that we can get to the issues.  
13 I may reference back to the detailed sequence of events as  
14 we go through those issues.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. BENNER: This is a diagram of the McGuire  
17 switchyard, which is what we will start with. At 10:06 p.m.  
18 on December 27, the 525 kilovolt 2B bus was lost due to an  
19 insulator failure. Here is the 2B bus. The insulator  
20 failure was in the area of this disconnect.

21 Thirty seconds later, Bus 2A was lost on over-  
22 current, when breaker protection schemes opened these two  
23 breakers. At that point, the unit was in a loss of off-  
24 site power.

25 MR. LINDBLAD: Let me go back to the insulator

1 failure. Was that a line-ground fault and did it open the  
2 2B?

3 MR. BENNER: It was a phase differential current.

4 MR. LINDBLAD: All right. Did it operate the  
5 generator 2B breaker?

6 MR. BENNER: The generator output breaker? No, it  
7 did not, I don't believe.

8 MR. LESSER: Yes, it did. It operated the two --  
9 I'm Mark Lesser from NRC Region II. I was the AIT Team  
10 Leader. It opened the two switchyard breakers and the 2B  
11 generator output breaker.

12 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

13 MR. BENNER: As a result of the event, aux  
14 feedwater started injecting. You add some steam loads that  
15 remained open on the loss of off-site power and you had your  
16 turbine-driven and both your motor-driven aux feedwater  
17 pumps injecting, resulting in approximately 400 percent aux  
18 feedwater flow.

19 This caused an RCS depressurization. Seven  
20 minutes into the event, you got an SI on low pressurizer  
21 pressure because of the cool-down and resultant  
22 depressurization.

23 A minute after that, the B steam line reached the  
24 set point for MSIV closure. The MSIV closure signal was  
25 actuated and the B MSIV failed completely closed. Manual

1 attempts to close the valves were unsuccessful. Because of  
2 the --

3 MR. CARROLL: You're going to tell us why that was  
4 eventually?

5 MR. BENNER: Yes. That is one of the six issues  
6 that we plan to discuss.

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

8 MR. BENNER: As a result of the continuing  
9 depressurization, the operators transitioned into their  
10 emergency procedure for steam line break outside of  
11 containment, which dictated that they isolate aux feedwater  
12 to what appeared to be faulted steam generator.

13 Also, per procedure, the operators started cycling  
14 --

15 MR. CARROLL: Why do you say that? Didn't they  
16 know that the MSIV hadn't closed? Why do you say it  
17 appeared to be a faulted steam generator?

18 MR. BENNER: Well, because there wasn't a break.  
19 We didn't have a break. We did have a steam leak, but we  
20 didn't have a steam line break.

21 MR. LINDBLAD: But did they get indication of --

22 MR. BENNER: All the indications were consistent  
23 with what you would see for a steam line break.

24 MR. LINDBLAD: With the MSIV still open.

25 MR. BENNER: Yes.

1 MR. CHAFFEE: I'm not sure that they had  
2 indication that the MSIV was still open.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: That's what we're asking.

4 MR. CHAFFEE: Right.

5 MR. LESSER: Yes. The operators were aware that  
6 the B MSIV did not fully close and as they were proceeding  
7 through their EOPs, the symptoms were that of continued  
8 depressurization of the secondary side with an MSIV closure  
9 signal, which directed them into a steam line break outside  
10 containment EOP.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Did they have a stem indication of  
12 the position of the valve?

13 MR. CARROLL: These are Westinghouse.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but you still have a stem.

15 MR. LESSER: Yes. The valve is an Atwood Morrill  
16 14-inch stroke. They have a limit switch actuated basically  
17 on the --

18 MR. MICHELSON: Off the stem.

19 MR. LESSER: Off the stem. And it did not  
20 actuate.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It did not actuate because it  
22 didn't get -- so they knew it was hung up somewhere in  
23 between fully open and fully closed.

24 MR. LESSER: Yes, sir.

25 MR. BENNER: I'm moving on. Also, per procedure,

1 the operators were directed to cycle the PORV, the power-  
2 operated relief valves, to maintain the differential  
3 pressure across the tubes in Steam Generator B at less than  
4 1,600 psi. The maximum delta P across those tubes reached  
5 was 1,981 psi.

6 After 40 minutes of cycling that PORV and  
7 resultant mass addition to the pressurizer relief tank, the  
8 pressurizer relief tank rupture disk ruptured. This  
9 resulted in some ice condenser doors opening.

10 At 11:42 p.m. that same evening, off-site power  
11 Bus 2A was restored. Three minutes after that, the wide  
12 range level indication for the B steam generator indicated  
13 that that steam generator was dry.

14 On the morning of December --

15 MR. CARROLL: How did they get Bus 2A restored?  
16 What did they do?

17 MR. LESSER: Bus 2A tripped on an over-current  
18 condition after checking it for any faults. They identified  
19 there were no faults on it and were able to reenergize that  
20 bus simply by closing breakers.

21 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

22 MR. BENNER: at 12:32 a.m., the emergency buses  
23 were realigned to off-site power. At 1:37 a.m., the A  
24 reactor coolant pump was started, getting them out of a  
25 natural circulation situation.

1           At 6:22 a.m., a second source of off-site power  
2 was restored, basically terminating the event.

3           [Slide.]

4           MR. BENNER: The issues that I intend to discuss  
5 are the following; electrical system design, MSIV or main  
6 steam isolation valve operability, procedural adherence,  
7 document control, corrective actions from a previous event.

8           In 1991, McGuire Unit 1 experienced a loss of off-site  
9 power with subsequent safety injection due to some steam  
10 loads and aux feedwater flow. In that situation, the main  
11 steam isolation valves did gc closed. The final issue will  
12 be a risk assessment that was done of the event.

13          MR. DAVIS: You didn't mention it, but I presume  
14 the diesel generator started successfully.

15          MR. BENNER: Yes. There was no problem with the  
16 diesel generator starting or loading.

17          MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

18          [Slide.]

19          MR. BENNER: The insulator failure on Bus 2B was  
20 caused by deterioration of cement in the insulator.

21          MR. LINDBLAD: It's not clear to me how that  
22 causes insulator failure.

23          MR. BENNER: I'm going to get a little more into  
24 it momentarily.

25          MR. LINDBLAD: Okay.



1           MR. CARROLL: Those pictures are towards the back  
2 of your handout.

3           MR. BENNER: These pictures are all included in  
4 your package.

5           [Slide.]

6           MR. BENNER: This is the insulator type that they  
7 had at the plant for the event. I have a closeup of the  
8 failure mechanism in here somewhere.

9           MR. CARROLL: Stack individual cones.

10          MR. BENNER: The one previous to that.

11          [Slide.]

12          MR. BENNER: There were tensile stresses forces in  
13 the axial direction created by cement expansion or growth.  
14 This is partially an aging factor. These insulators were  
15 approximately 15 to 20 years old. It appears in the past  
16 that the licensee had had problems with some of these  
17 insulators in their 230 kilovolt switchyard. At that time,  
18 they went and inspected the insulators in this switchyard  
19 and found no apparent damage, cracks in any of the  
20 insulators.

21          MR. LINDBLAD: Was this insulator a post? Did it  
22 have column loads on it? When it cracked, did it drop  
23 something?

24          MR. BENNER: Yes.

25          MR. LINDBLAD: In tension or in compression?

1 MR. BENNER: In tension, I believe.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: All right. So this was a  
3 supporting -- hanging a wire down below.

4 MR. BENNER: Yes.

5 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. BENNER: Bus 2A was lost for multiple reasons.  
8 One was a failed turbine run-back in conjunction with what  
9 the AIT found to be inadequate relay coordination. The  
10 system is designed such that -- I can go back to this  
11 diagram.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. BENNER: That upon loss of one of these lines,  
14 the turbine is supposed to run back to approximately 56  
15 percent power, such that you don't overload the other line.  
16 The original design of the plant was that that was supposed  
17 to occur in 15 seconds. There is a relay to protect some of  
18 this equipment from over-current. The 51-L backup non-  
19 directional relay, which picks up at the 30-second mark.

20 A modification installed in 1989 changed the run-  
21 back circuitry from 15 seconds to a three-minute run-back  
22 time. As a result of that -- in this event, that point is  
23 moot because the run-back failed due to a failed resistor in  
24 the turbine run-back system, a card.

25 But the AIT examined this a little closer and in

1 comparing curves for the pickup times for the relay and the  
2 run-back times, it seems to be somewhat of a horse race as  
3 to whether or not you're going to get the run-back  
4 successfully before you get the trip.

5 The unit did have a fault on one line in 1991 and  
6 the run-back system worked correctly to prevent a loss of  
7 off-site power.

8 MR. CARROLL: So the point is that if Duke had  
9 left the system like Charlie had designed it, they wouldn't  
10 have this problem.

11 MR. BENNER: There is some question as to tripping  
12 breakers up here as opposed to having a scheme which would  
13 cause you to trip your generator output breaker. You're  
14 basically saying that if the turbine run-back fails, you're  
15 going to get a loss of off-site power. Subsequent to the  
16 event, the licensee removed the input from that 51-L relay,  
17 because there are 51-T relays which, in the case of a  
18 failure of the run-back circuit, will cause the relevant  
19 generator output breaker to open, such that you will still  
20 preserve one of your sources of off-site power.

21 The fixes for the event were, as I just said, they  
22 deleted that input from the 51-L relay. The digital  
23 electrohydraulic control card that had the resistor failure,  
24 the resistor was replaced and the licensee went back and  
25 checked all the other cards, found no other resistor

1 failures, and also did a functional test of the run-back on  
2 Unit 2.

3 In addition, the insulator, the failed insulator  
4 has been replaced with a lock solid core type insulator  
5 instead of the multi-cone type insulator.

6 Are there any questions on electrical before I  
7 move on?

8 MR. SEALE: As I understand this layout, then,  
9 under the way the relays were set up, there was literally no  
10 advantage to Unit 2 because there was a Unit 1 there.

11 MR. BENNER: Short-term.

12 MR. SEALE: There was no electrical interconnect.

13 MR. BENNER: Right.

14 MR. SEALE: Because that was the only --

15 MR. BENNER: There are some manual actions that  
16 can be taken.

17 MR. SEALE: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. BENNER: As part of their requirements for  
19 general design criteria. But you're right. Immediately  
20 Unit 1 was effectively not there.

21 MR. LINDBLAD: As I understand what you said, that  
22 the switchyard protection system worked properly, but the  
23 generator protection system had the failure in it. Is that  
24 right in terms of the electrical relaying?

25 MR. LESSER: Let me just explain that. Following

1 the insulator failure and the loss of the 2B system, the  
2 only other failure that occurred was the turbine run-back  
3 due to a circuit fault and because the 2A remained  
4 overloaded and tripped on over-current. All the relay  
5 protection actuated as designed.

6 MR. LINDBLAD: If I can separate relay protection  
7 into that which is out in the switchyard and that which is  
8 in the generator, the switchyard relays did not have to  
9 operate. Is that right? They just actuated the breakers.

10 MR. LESSER: The switchyard relays were required  
11 to operate on overload and they opened up the --

12 MR. LINDBLAD: That's right, on 2A.

13 MR. LESSER: Yes, sir, but not on --

14 MR. LINDBLAD: The 2B opening was part of the  
15 generator protection system.

16 MR. LESSER: Yes.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: The phase differential is a  
18 generator protection relay.

19 MR. LESSER: Yes.

20 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

21 MR. BENNER: Is that all?

22 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. BENNER: Moving on to the next issue of main  
25 steam isolation valve operability. The basic cause of the

1 failure of the MSIV to close was mechanical binding. I will  
2 bring up a diagram of the valve.

3 MR. CARROLL: I was thinking of the other type,  
4 Carl, when I was worrying about stems.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. BENNER: The clearance tolerances between the  
7 valve yoke rods, which are right here, and the spring plate  
8 guides, which are located around the spring plate, had been  
9 set cold on these valves. The vendor recommendations were  
10 that you should set these clearances at normal operating  
11 temperature.

12 The licensee had multiple opportunities to  
13 incorporate this vendor info. In 1991, Duke Power received  
14 a revised vendor manual which had these specifications for  
15 clearances in them. The clearance recommendations were  
16 incorporated at Catawba, which was being constructed at the  
17 time, but they weren't incorporated on McGuire.

18 In 1992, because of some problems in matching up  
19 replacement part numbers, McGuire requested a revised vendor  
20 manual. At that time, plant personnel felt that the  
21 recommended clearances didn't need to be incorporated at the  
22 site since they hadn't had any problems with the valves  
23 closing in the past. At the time of this event, Engineering  
24 was still evaluating whether or not that was a prudent  
25 decision or not.

1           These valves are air to open, spring to close.  
2       There are springs located around the yoke rods, which, when  
3       the air -- when you have air to open, move this plate  
4       upwards, you compress these springs such that when air is  
5       removed, the springs will cause the valve to go closed.

6           When the valves were first installed, the  
7       licensee's commitment had been for a five-second stroke  
8       time. As a result of having a little difficulty maybe  
9       meeting that stroke time, an air assist was put on to assist  
10      in closing the valves.

11          At a later time, a mod was prepared to upgrade  
12      that air assist system to environmental qualification.

13          MR. MICHELSON: When that change was made at that  
14      time, did anybody ever go back and look at the 50.59  
15      justification on the change? That's a main steam isolation  
16      valve. That's safety-related and all that other good stuff.  
17      You can't make a design change of that sort without writing  
18      a 50.59 to indicate why it's okay.

19          MR. LESSER: This occurred during pre-operational  
20      testing back in the 1970s when the valve was first found to  
21      have --

22          MR. MICHELSON: You mean they didn't cover --  
23      their design changes during pre-operational testing were not  
24      covered by 50.59?

25          MR. VIRGILIO: The regulation doesn't apply until

1 after they get their license. What typically a facility  
2 will do is then start --

3 MR. MICHELSON: This is pre-operational before;  
4 not during startup, but prior to startup.

5 MR. VIRGILIO: That's correct.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Some people start it even  
7 then just to get in the habit.

8 MR. VIRGILIO: That's correct. Just to get into  
9 the habit and get the procedures working correctly.

10 MR. MICHELSON: They're not required.

11 MR. BENNER: Moving on. At about the same time  
12 they were going to implement the mod to upgrade the  
13 components to EQ, they got a tech spec change from the NRC  
14 saying that they could have a stroke time of eight seconds  
15 versus five seconds on these valves. As a result of that,  
16 they just decided to eliminate the air assist completely.

17 From the time they eliminated that air assist to  
18 the time this event that we're discussing today occurred,  
19 there had been no challenge to the MSIVs at normal operating  
20 temperature. So without the air assist, there appears to be  
21 no history during operation of the valve's ability to close.

22 MR. MICHELSON: How many years was this going on  
23 that they never had a challenge to those valves?

24 MR. BENNER: The mod was installed in the spring  
25 of 1992, I believe.



1 MR. MICHELSON: Since then, they've never had a  
2 trip on this that required a closure.

3 MR. LESSER: That's true.

4 MR. CARROLL: Was that change 50.59'd?

5 MR. MICHELSON: It should have been.

6 MR. LESSER: Yes, it was.

7 MR. CARROLL: What did the safety evaluation say?

8 MR. LESSER: The licensee determined that the  
9 change was acceptable based on the fact that they could  
10 remove the air assist and it would be within the new stroke  
11 time limits of eight seconds. The valve was tested  
12 successfully, stroke tested, after completion of the  
13 modification and it passed.

14 MR. CARROLL: At temperature?

15 MR. LESSER: At cold temperatures. It was not  
16 tested at hot temperatures.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: Excuse me. But the clearances that  
18 we're speaking of are between piece five and piece 15, is  
19 that right? Releasing environmental ambient air rather than  
20 steam temperature, is that right?

21 MR. BENNER: The clearance is actually between  
22 this and the yoke rods, not necessarily the yoke rods and  
23 the plate.

24 MR. CARROLL: I think the folks from Duke wanted  
25 to say something on this.

1 MR. ABRAHAM: Yes. P.M. Abraham from Duke. I do  
2 want to make a comment that during the McGuire Unit 1 1991  
3 loss of off-site power event, the main steam isolation  
4 valves were challenged and they did go closed.

5 MR. CARROLL: Without the air assist.

6 MR. ABRAHAM: Without the air assist.

7 MR. CARROLL: Thank you. So it's really a  
8 question of just how close the alignment is to cause excess  
9 friction.

10 MR. MICHELSON: This air assist should never have  
11 been done to begin with. I thought these had to fail closed  
12 on loss of air. Unless they had accumulators and so forth  
13 on the --

14 MR. BENNER: They did have accumulators.

15 MR. CARROLL: They did.

16 MR. MICHELSON: They did have that. Okay. Then  
17 they could go and do it. All right.

18 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

19 MR. LESSER: I think the point is when they  
20 removed the air assist, at least two of the four valves on  
21 Unit 2 closed completely during the event. As Mr. Abraham  
22 mentioned, on the Unit 1 event, all four valves closed.  
23 During this event, one valve did not completely close and a  
24 second valve was later determined to have essentially leaked  
25 excessively.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It may be different by now.

2 MR. BENNER: There appeared to be some generic  
3 aspects of this problem, because the same problem has been  
4 found at Sequoyah on the same type valves, and, also,  
5 Robinson, which has a different type of MSIV, found that  
6 they were also, if they tested at normal operating  
7 temperatures experiencing some binding.

8 As a result of that, Region II is currently  
9 drafting an information notice on these issues to get out to  
10 the sites.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Where do you think the binding is?

12 MR. BENNER: On Robinson?

13 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Under McGuire, too. Where  
14 do you think the binding was occurring?

15 MR. CARROLL: On the hose.

16 MR. BENNER: It's between the yoke rods and the  
17 guides.

18 MR. MICHELSON: That's where you think the binding  
19 is, not a shaft binding, not a stem binding at all.

20 MR. LESSER: Right. Basically, the valve there -  
21 - put that back up. The valve there is shown fully closed  
22 and what's happening is the yoke -- when the valve is at,  
23 say, cold temperatures, the yoke rods are essentially  
24 parallel. What's happening is when you heat it up to normal  
25 temperature over 500 degrees, the bonnet of the valve

1 expands and you start getting some slight bowing effect of  
2 the yoke rods.

3           What's happening is the valve is not able to fully  
4 stroke. In this case, it stroked to about within one to two  
5 inches closed.

6           MR. MICHELSON: Differential temperature  
7 distributions cause the bowing, probably.

8           MR. LESSER: Yes, sir. That's why the vendor  
9 recommends to check the clearances while the valve is at  
10 full temperature.

11           MR. MICHELSON: Yes. That's the only time that  
12 you can tell.

13           MR. CARROLL: Okay.

14           MR. BENNER: Any more questions on MSIVs?

15           MR. CARROLL: I guess you mentioned some other  
16 utilities that looked at this problem. How did that come  
17 about? How did they know?

18           MR. BENNER: I believe Region II took the  
19 initiative to canvass the utilities in the region.

20           MR. CARROLL: But they don't care about what's  
21 happening in Region I or V?

22           MR. LESSER: There is an information notice which  
23 has been sent into NRR for distribution to alert the  
24 industry of this event.

25           MR. CHAFFEE: It's in the process of going through

1 that process to be issued.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: INPO probably did it, too.

3 MR. GOODWIN: Ed Goodwin, NRR staff. When this  
4 event first occurred, we checked in all of the plants --  
5 basically, all the ice condenser plants have the same valve.  
6 What we found was Watts Bar not operating, Catawba had taken  
7 care of it. D.C. Cook -- I believe McGuire checked with  
8 D.C. Cook and they set hot. Then Region II started  
9 expanding its effort into similar valves to find out if this  
10 problem was unique to the valves that come with the ice  
11 condenser, and that's when they tumbled onto Robinson.

12 So at this point, we think it may be even broader  
13 than that in their four ice condensers.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Those valves don't come with the  
15 ice condenser, of course. They just happened to be there.

16 MR. GOODWIN: Apparently the same valve was  
17 supplied with all five ice condenser plants.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. BENNER: Moving on to procedural adherence.  
20 The operators performed actions outside of the emergency  
21 operating procedures without using appropriate references.  
22 This resulted in some I&C personnel jumpering open four  
23 closed steam drain valves upstream of the MSIVs, believing  
24 that these valves failed open when they, indeed, failed  
25 shut.

1           In the last outage, these valves on this unit had  
2 been modified to fail closed. On the other unit, the EOP  
3 step states "select closed or gag valve closed," and those  
4 valves are fail open. On this unit, the EOP was changed to  
5 say "select closed on valves." So even upon a loss of  
6 power, if you just do the action that the EOP states, the  
7 valves would have been in their safe condition.

8           Ops believed that these Unit 2 valves failed open  
9 and they called for jacking the valve closed, sent some  
10 operators out to perform that function. When they got out  
11 there, they realized that the jacking screws on the valves  
12 had been removed, partially because of the fact that the  
13 valves were now changed to fail closed.

14           At that time, they brought some I&C personnel in  
15 to air-jumper the valve closed and, as a result, jumpered  
16 the valves open.

17           MR. MICHELSON: Couldn't they tell by inspection  
18 which position the valve was in? I mean visual inspection  
19 only.

20           MR. LESSER: No, they couldn't.

21           MR. MICHELSON: Why not? There's a solid casing  
22 around that --

23           MS. ENG: Patricia Eng, NRR. I was on the AIT  
24 Team. The valve is encased on a metal canister and you  
25 cannot tell what the state of the valve is.

1 MR. MICHELSON: There's no cut slot in the  
2 canister to see the position.

3 MS. ENG: No. There is no indication at all.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I thought they always had a little  
5 cut slot in there and you can always look in and see where  
6 the plate is.

7 MS. ENG: It would have been nice if there had  
8 been.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Okay.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: But the EOP did not cover this.  
11 These were actions outside of what the --

12 MR. BENNER: The EOP stated select closed for  
13 these valves. Had that been done and that been the only  
14 action done, the valves would have been closed, even upon a  
15 loss of off-site power, loss of power to the valves.

16 Also, the reporting procedure --

17 MR. CARROLL: Am I looking at the right figure  
18 here? It appears that there is an orifice bypass around  
19 these valves, is that right?

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. BENNER: You're talking about these valves.

22 MR. CARROLL: Yes. And there's an orifice bypass  
23 around the drain line. You say they closed them. I'm  
24 sorry. I'm okay. Forget it.

25 [Slide.]

1           MR. BENNER: Moving on. The licensee's reporting  
2 procedure wasn't implemented. As a result, there was a  
3 miscommunication between shift and supplemental personnel  
4 concerning the reporting of the event, and that resulted in  
5 some misinformation getting to the NRC.

6           The licensee has a green form which they fill out  
7 and must submit to the state and counties within 15 minutes  
8 of an event. A support clerk telefaxed this green form to  
9 the NRC accidentally. At that time, the headquarters  
10 operations officer called back to the McGuire control room  
11 asking for a little more information.

12           In that discussion, it was decided that the  
13 licensee would call back at the one hour point where they  
14 would be required to make the 50.72 report. At that point,  
15 the -- subsequent to that, the shift supervisor who was  
16 supposed to be on shift with this crew was on vacation. He  
17 came in, talked to some people, and the clerk approached him  
18 and said that the NRC wanted to have a call and have the  
19 green form read to them.

20           In response to the shift supervisors question has  
21 the 50.72 report been made, the clerk responded yes. So he  
22 believed he was just going to be providing some supplemental  
23 information or clarifying information. He believed the  
24 initial report had been made.

25           When the shift supervisor did, indeed, call, the



1 operations center had the belief that it was the initial  
2 50.72 report. Because the shift supervisor's vision of some  
3 of the control panels was blocked, he reported that the SI,  
4 the safety injection, was caused by pressurizer heaters  
5 being lost. He also responded that all systems had worked  
6 as expected and the plant was in stable condition, when,  
7 indeed, the B MSIV had not gone closed and the plant was in  
8 a state where it was depressurizing.

9 That was all I had to say on that.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: Was there an STA?

11 MR. LESSER: Yes, there was.

12 MR. BENNER: Yes.

13 MR. LINDBLAD: And he was not on the phone, is  
14 that right?

15 MR. BENNER: That is correct.

16 MR. LESSER: No, sir. That's correct.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: And that's the way they operate the  
18 plant.

19 MR. LESSER: One of the team's findings was that  
20 it was not clearly defined as to who is to make the NRC  
21 notification and who is to ensure that the shift supervisor  
22 is relieved of duties, EOP reading duties, which he did for  
23 the first 15 minutes of the event. Those were some command  
24 and control problems that were identified.

25 MR. CARROLL: I guess I find that very strange

1 that you'd saddle a shift supervisor as a procedure reader.  
2 Does Duke have any comments on that?

3 MR. SHARPE: Robert Sharpe, McGuire. The SROs  
4 that are on shift rotate around to different positions  
5 during the shift, change of scenery, change of pace. At the  
6 time of the event, the shift supervisor happened to be the  
7 control room SRO. We do not restrict our SROs as to which  
8 role they can be fulfilling at any point in time.

9 So after the event happened, of course, we moved  
10 to relieve him of the procedure reader duties, I believe, by  
11 another SRO.

12 MS. ENG: May I make a clarification? Patricia  
13 Eng, NRR. The way that the emergency plan for McGuire is  
14 constructed, the person who is given the responsibility of  
15 reading the procedure in the event of an emergency is the  
16 control room SRO. Due to the assignment of duties that  
17 night, the shift supervisor also happened to be the  
18 designated control room SRO.

19 It is my understanding that Duke does not  
20 routinely give the shift supervisor collateral duties like  
21 this.

22 MR. CARROLL: I guess I would feel better if I  
23 knew that they never gave them that duty.

24 MR. LINDBLAD: In this rotation of roles, does  
25 somebody assume the role of the shift supervisor?

1 MR. SHARPE: No.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: So that's a permanent position.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. BENNER: Moving on to document control. As I  
5 stated before, the licensee --

6 MR. CARROLL: Does Duke intend to change that  
7 practice?

8 MR. SHARPE: Yes. We're working on that in  
9 preparation for an enforcement conference in about another  
10 week.

11 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

12 MR. BENNER: These four upstream drain valves had  
13 been modified to fail closed on a loss of power due to a  
14 containment isolation function. The licensee's program  
15 requires that all modifications be reflected in the  
16 drawings. Drawings are eventually permanently updated to  
17 reflect the modifications.

18 One of the AIT's findings was that the  
19 modification -- the updating of the drawings permanently for  
20 this event didn't appear to be timely since the mod was done  
21 in August of 1993 and the event was in December of 1993.

22 MR. CARROLL: How about the issue of factoring  
23 this design change into the operator training?

24 MR. BENNER: In the interim.

25 MR. LESSER: The operators were trained on this

1 design. They were trained that the valves had been changed  
2 from fail open to fail closed. However, the team found that  
3 the training was not fully effective, for several reasons.  
4 Unit 1 and Unit 2 were different at the time. Unit 1 still  
5 had the fail open valves and Unit 2 had the fail closed  
6 valves.

7           When the operators came to the procedure to shut  
8 these valves, there was no power to them and there was no  
9 light on the control board. So the operators did not fully  
10 recollect that the modification had been done, although they  
11 had been trained on it, which the AIT verified and initiated  
12 actions to change the position of them.

13           [Slide.]

14           MR. BENNER: For short-term, prior to the drawings  
15 being modified, updated, excuse me, the program dictates  
16 that significant changes should be red-marked on the  
17 drawings. In this case, all changes weren't clearly  
18 identified on the drawing. For this valve modification, the  
19 drawings still indicated the valves were fail open, but it  
20 did have four modification package numbers stamped onto the  
21 drawing.

22           These modification numbers are located in a file  
23 cabinet in the back of the control room and, indeed, had the  
24 operators gone through the exercise of pulling out those  
25 four modification packages and going through all the changes

1 in them, they would have come to the conclusion that the  
2 valves were fail closed. But it seemed somewhat  
3 unreasonable that in the heated battle of an event that you  
4 would actually do something like that.

5 MR. CARROLL: In his spare time, while he was  
6 reading procedures, the shift supervisor probably should  
7 have done that.

8 MR. BENNER: Right. The shift supervisor could  
9 have had two documents going. The program has no guidance  
10 as to what constitutes a significant change. That seems to  
11 be where a lot of latitude takes place as to what needs to  
12 be changed on the drawings so that is self-evident and what  
13 doesn't.

14 The decision as to what is significant change is  
15 made by an operations modification coordinator.

16 MR. LINDBLAD: Is that a licensed operator?

17 MR. LESSER: Robert Sharpe, could you answer that?

18 MR. SHARPE: I don't know right offhand.

19 MS. ENG: It's my recollection that the operations  
20 modification coordinator is a clerk that does not receive  
21 any operator license training.

22 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. BENNER: Next, I wish to discuss some issues  
25 on the corrective actions from the 1991 event. On the 1991

1 event, I will just briefly summarize it. There was some  
2 post-maintenance testing going on on the auto transformer  
3 between the 230 and 525 kilovolt switchyards.

4 Defective relay caused the loss of the 1A bus line  
5 by opening one of the breakers. Full current being pas  
6 through one of the outgoing lines resulted in the 1B line  
7 tripping in .2 seconds. For that event, it was determined  
8 that contributors to the cool-down, as I had said  
9 previously, for that event, there also was a cool-down,  
10 depressurization and resultant safety injection.

11 It was believed that Valve 1SM-15, which is a 14-  
12 inch steam supply to the moisture separator reheaters, fails  
13 open. It is somewhat misleading because downstream of that  
14 valve there are large valves that go closed, but there are a  
15 bunch of drain valves that come off that line.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Why did it fail?

17 MR. BENNER: What?

18 MR. MICHELSON: Why did it fail?

19 MR. BENNER: It did not fail. It's designed to go  
20 open.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I thought you said it failed open.  
22 So it failed in the right direction.

23 MR. BENNER: It failed as it was designed to fail.

24 MR. MICHELSON: The designed direction at least.

25 Was that a --

1 MR. BENNER: Upon a loss of off-site power, the  
2 valve goes open.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Why does that normally go open on  
4 loss of air or power or whatever?

5 MR. LESSER: Maybe the licensee can answer that.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Beg your pardon?

7 MR. LESSER: Maybe the licensee can answer that  
8 question.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Why is that designed to fail open?

10 MR. SHARPE: I think most of these valve positions  
11 for failure of valves on the secondary side are pretty much  
12 standard industry practice for protection of the turbine and  
13 getting condensate out of the steam lines in case of a trip.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You're talking now about this 14-  
15 inch valve 2SM-15.

16 MR. SHARPE: Right. Yes.

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's the steam supply to the  
18 moisture separator reheaters. Why would it be wanting to be  
19 kept open?

20 MR. SHARPE: I don't know specifically for that  
21 valve, but --

22 MR. MICHELSON: I'm a little puzzled, but that's  
23 all right.

24 MR. BENNER: For this recent event, there were  
25 several contributors to the cool-down. One was basically

1 the mirror valve on Unit 2 relative to the valve on Unit 1.  
2 In addition, there were several drain lines that failed  
3 open. As I had stated before, aux feedwater flow had not  
4 been throttled. It was injecting at approximately 400  
5 percent of what you need to provide cooling.

6 After the 1991 event, the licensee implemented a  
7 step to close the MSIVs in the event of a rapid  
8 depressurization. The licensee's memo to the operators  
9 claimed that that step could be reached within two minutes  
10 from initiation of an event.

11 For this event, the safety injection occurred at  
12 seven minutes into the event and the step I believe was the  
13 next step that was about to be completed.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Was there a reason for seven  
15 minutes, why it took that long?

16 MR. BENNER: One of the reasons, I believe, is the  
17 EOP that McGuire uses has a fold-out page at the beginning  
18 of the EOP for which there are some items that you should be  
19 continually monitoring. That gives the licensees freedom to  
20 be able to trigger out of that procedure into a different  
21 procedure if a different procedure is more appropriate.

22 An AIT finding, as well as one of the licensee's  
23 own audit findings, is that there seems to be more time than  
24 necessary being spent reviewing continual action steps on  
25 that foldout page, which may have contributed to the delay



1 in getting to the step to close the MSIVs.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. BENNER: At McGuire, it appears that unless  
4 further actions are taken, you could reasonably expect that  
5 any time you get a loss of off-site power, you're also going  
6 to get a safety injection.

7 At this point, the relative contributions of the  
8 cool-down from steam loads and the non-throttling of aux  
9 feedwater flow are being determined. I believe the licensee  
10 is committed to getting us their plan of action by April 1.

11 This last bullet is somewhat administrative. As  
12 shown by these two events, the one on Unit 1 in 1991 and the  
13 one on Unit 2 in 1993, the actual design of the plant is  
14 that on a loss of off-site power, you're going to get a  
15 reactor coolant system cool-down and resultant  
16 depressurization. In both events, you've also got a safety  
17 injection.

18 A safety injection following a loss of off-site  
19 power was not included in the licensee's final safety  
20 analysis report. Whereas this may not necessarily be a  
21 problem, Reactor Systems Branch has made the comment that it  
22 does provide a complication to what would be expected to be  
23 a fairly simple transient.

24 In addition, the licensee's FSAR and their  
25 individual plant examination indicate that a LOOP, a loss of

1 off-site power, will result in an RCS heat-up and resultant  
2 pressurization, which is why an SI was not assumed. The  
3 assumption is that you would have relief valves or safeties  
4 lifting to mitigate pressure.

5 Any questions on corrective actions?

6 [No response.]

7 MR. CARROLL: Go ahead.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. BENNER: The last issue wasn't really an  
10 issue. It was just an initiative taken by the Risk  
11 Assessment Branch of NRR to perform a risk assessment on  
12 this event. The preliminary staff analysis of the event  
13 estimates that there was a conditional core damage  
14 probability of two-times-ten-to-the-minus-four.

15 The breakdown of that is that standard loss of  
16 off-site power sequences account for 1.1-times-ten-to-the-  
17 minus-fourth of that total.

18 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I'm a little confused.  
19 You had a loss of off-site power --

20 MR. BENNER: Right.

21 MR. DAVIS: -- as part of this event. I had  
22 assumed that the conditional part of the probability was  
23 given the loss of off-site power.

24 MR. BENNER: That is true and that's what the  
25 phrase "conditional core damage probability" is standing

1 for.

2 MR. DAVIS: Right.

3 MR. BENNER: On the condition that you had the  
4 loss of off-site power.

5 MR. DAVIS: Right. How can a loss of off-site  
6 power sequence account for part of the total when that was  
7 the conditional event.

8 MR. BENNER: This is not saying -- this is saying  
9 that loss of off-site power sequences are you have your loss  
10 of off-site power and then you have subsequent failures of  
11 equipment that get you to a core damage state.

12 That's what that statement is referring to. After  
13 you've got the loss of off-site power, what is the  
14 probability that you're going to get enough equipment  
15 failures such that you'll get core damage.

16 MR. LEWIS: When it says LOOP sequences account  
17 for that fraction of total CCDP, does it mean CCDP?

18 MS. ROSENBERG: Yes.

19 MR. BENNER: Yes.

20 MR. LEWIS: The C means conditional on the loss of  
21 off-site power.

22 MR. BENNER: Right.

23 MR. LEWIS: So loss of off-site power accounts for  
24 ten-to-the-minus-four of the total condition of loss of off-  
25 site power. I don't understand that logic.

1 MS. ROSENBERG: Stacy Rosenberg, NRR. It's just a  
2 breakdown of the conditional core damage probability.

3 MR. BENNER: If you will notice, these two pretty  
4 much add up to that.

5 MR. DAVIS: Hal, I think what they mean is that  
6 the first one is --

7 MR. BENNER: It will be more clear when I get to  
8 the second one.

9 MR. DAVIS: Given no other failures except a loss  
10 of off-site power, like steam generator tube ruptures, that  
11 would be the contribution.

12 MS. ROSENBERG: That's correct.

13 MR. BENNER: Let me just get into the second  
14 bullet for a second. Standard IPEs don't model a transient-  
15 induced steam generator tube rupture. For standard IPE,  
16 these numbers would be the same. For this event, since we  
17 had the 1981 psi delta P across the steam generator tubes,  
18 the PRA Branch took it upon themselves to model a transient-  
19 induced steam generator tube rupture, because we're in a  
20 situation where if you have a loss of off-site power at --  
21 during this event, you had the loss of off-site power and  
22 you had a resultant large delta P across the tubes.

23 So in a standard modeling of a loss of off-site  
24 power, you would not even take this into account. But since  
25 we had a specific failure of an MSIV which caused the steam

1 generator to go dry, this was something that we felt was  
2 important to model. Does that make it clearer?

3 MR. LEWIS: Not to me.

4 MR. DAVIS: It would be real helpful to have an  
5 event tree when you show these and then you can follow it.

6 MR. LEWIS: It doesn't make it clear to me.  
7 Forgive me for being stupid. It's just a triviality.  
8 Conditional cause of core damage frequency is conditioned on  
9 the loss of off-site power.

10 MR. BENNER: On the loss of off-site power.

11 MR. LEWIS: That means that if I want to know the  
12 actual loss to the core damage probability, I hate the word  
13 "frequency" for "probability," but that's another matter.

14 If I wanted to know the actual core damage  
15 probability, I should take that number and multiply it by  
16 the probability of a LOOP, right?

17 MR. BENNER: Right.

18 MR. DAVIS: Right.

19 MR. BENNER: Right. That's why I say for standard  
20 modeling, these two numbers are the same.

21 MR. LEWIS: My problem is only on the first thing  
22 that has a dash, where it says LOOP sequences.

23 MR. BENNER: Right.

24 MR. LEWIS: When it says LOOP sequences --

25 MR. BENNER: Maybe I should have put standard

1 modeled LOOP sequences.

2 MR. LEWIS: But I don't understand -- I'm just  
3 being very dull. I don't understand how a LOOP sequence is  
4 part of a LOOP.

5 MR. DAVIS: That bullet shouldn't even be there.

6 MR. LEWIS: Do you understand what I don't  
7 understand?

8 MR. DAVIS: I've got it now.

9 MS. ROSENBERG: In the accident sequence precursor  
10 model, there is a loss of off-site power event tree. What  
11 I'm trying to do is show you the breakdown. If you're  
12 losing a loss of off-site power event tree for McGuire and  
13 given that you have a loss of off-site power, the  
14 conditional core damage probability is 1.1-times-ten-to-  
15 the-minus-four, without any other failures.

16 MR. LEWIS: I understand that. I understand that.  
17 These are all the sequences, the whole part of the tree that  
18 begins with the loss of off-site power.

19 MS. ROSENBERG: That's right.

20 MR. LEWIS: I understand all that. What I don't  
21 understand is what fraction of that part of the tree that  
22 first dash is, because the first dash says it starts with  
23 loss of off-site power and I thought the whole tree we're  
24 talking about starts with loss of off-site power.

25 MS. ROSENBERG: That's --

1 MR. BENNER: That's true, but most times, when you  
2 model it, you don't have this portion.

3 MR. LEWIS: I'm talking about the one above that.

4 MR. BENNER: I understand that.

5 MS. ROSENBERG: Because you have to go further  
6 with the loss of off --

7 MR. BENNER: We're adding a branch to the fault  
8 tree.

9 MR. CARROLL: So the 2-E-minus-four would really  
10 be 1.1, if it weren't for the --

11 MR. BENNER: If we did not model the additional  
12 transient-induced steam generator tube rupture, which isn't  
13 standard modeled because you don't -- it hasn't been assumed  
14 that you would -- that transient-induced steam generator  
15 tube ruptures are credible.

16 MR. DAVIS: You might include it would be a very  
17 low probability normally.

18 MR. BENNER: Right.

19 MR. DAVIS: But in this event, it became much  
20 higher because of what happened. I think the slide would be  
21 good if you didn't even have that first bullet up there,  
22 because that's sort of a given. It would eliminate all the  
23 confusion.

24 MR. CATTON: Just put another branch on the tree.

25 MR. DAVIS: Yes. Put another branch on the tree.

1 MS. ROSENBERG: It's just showing where the  
2 contribution is coming from.

3 MR. LEWIS: Both begin with a loss of off-site  
4 power.

5 MR. DAVIS: That's right, yes.

6 MR. LEWIS: One goes through a steam generator  
7 tube rupture and the other doesn't.

8 MR. DAVIS: Right.

9 MS. ROSENBERG: Yes, because the loss of off-site  
10 power induced --

11 MR. LEWIS: Okay. You're telling me that that  
12 first thing, which says LOOP sequences, should say LOOP  
13 sequences except for the ones that include steam generator  
14 rupture.

15 MS. ROSENBERG: Yes.

16 MR. LEWIS: If you had said that, we wouldn't have  
17 had this debate.

18 MR. SEALE: That's the no leg.

19 MR. LEWIS: So other LOOP sequences.

20 MR. SEALE: Yes.

21 MR. LEWIS: That word would have helped a great  
22 deal.

23 MR. DAVIS: An event tree would help even more.

24 MR. KRESS: Now that we've cleared this up, let's  
25 -- we're running a little behind.



1 MR. LEWIS: So it's really mislabeled. Okay.

2 MR. CARROLL: We can read the NRC actions.

3 MR. BENNER: I believe I have, for the most part,  
4 covered all of them as I went through the issues. That was  
5 just a summary bullet.

6 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Any other questions?

7 [No response.]

8 MR. CARROLL: All right. Again, we'd like to  
9 thank the staff. This, too, was a very good presentation.  
10 I guess we didn't give Duke an opportunity to say anything  
11 they might want to add to this. It sounds like they've had  
12 enough troubles already.

13 MR. SHARPE: Yes. Thank you for the opportunity  
14 but we're preparing our enforcement conference presentation  
15 and a number of these issues we may have a slightly  
16 different slant on. Rather than getting into an enforcement  
17 conference discussion here --

18 MR. CARROLL: This is not the time or place.

19 MR. SHARPE: Yes.

20 MR. DAVIS: Is the plant back up now?

21 MR. SHARPE: Yes.

22 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you for coming to help us  
23 today.

24 MR. CARROLL: Should we blame Charlie for all of  
25 this? We thank Duke for coming, also. You made a

1 contribution.

2 MR. SHARPE: Thank you.

3 MR. CARROLL: It looks to me like we could either  
4 -- we're 15 minutes behind. We could break for lunch and  
5 pick the letters up.

6 MR. WILKINS: I would propose that we break for  
7 lunch, return from lunch at 1:00 and we'll get through this  
8 reconciliation. I think we can do that fairly quickly.  
9 That's the item that was supposed to have been done at 11:45  
10 today.

11 We have not recessed, gentlemen. Mr. Lindblad.

12 MR. LINDBLAD: Can I remind the members that Mr.  
13 Bagchi will give a little presentation on North Ridge  
14 earthquake effects in Room 422 during the lunch break?

15 MR. KRESS: Starting when?

16 MR. LINDBLAD: In ten minutes.

17 MR. WILKINS: I also have a note that says Med has  
18 provided cakes for the staff and members available in P-  
19 412. That's an awfully tough choice to make.

20 MR. LINDBLAD: I guess Mr. Bagchi is up there  
21 munching already.

22 MR. WILKINS: Munching on our cakes, yes. We will  
23 reconvene at 1:00.

24 [Whereupon, at 12:06 p.m., the Committee was  
25 recessed, to reconvene this same day at 1:00 p.m.]

## AFTERNOON SESSION

[3:02 p.m.]

1  
2  
3 MR. WILKINS: Let's reconvene.

4 The next agenda item is the discussion of  
5 revisions to the LLNL Probablistic Seismic Hazard  
6 Methodology for the Eastern United States.

7 The subcommittee chairman, Bill Lindblad, I turn  
8 the meeting over to him.

9 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10 This is Item Number 14 in your binder, and there  
11 is a loose-leaf Item 14 which was added to it today for your  
12 information. We have not had a previous subcommittee  
13 meeting on this presentation, so this is going to be new for  
14 all of us, but it involves recent work done in NRR regarding  
15 Eastern United States seismicity, and we are going to have  
16 the presentation by NRR describing this activity. We expect  
17 that following the NRR presentation that NUMARC and perhaps  
18 other industry representatives will have some comments to  
19 make about it.

20 Opening the presentation will be Mr. B.D. Liaw.

21 MR. LIAW: Thank you, Bill.

22 My name is B.D. Liaw. I am the Deputy Director,  
23 Division of Engineering in NRR. We are happy to be here  
24 today to brief the committee on the results of the latest  
25 seismic hazards study done by our contract at Lawrence

1 Livermore Laboratory.

2           As you all know, since after the 1989 study, the  
3 first study, EPRI also conducted their own study which shows  
4 the substantial differences in order to reconcile the  
5 differences and also to find out why those big differences  
6 were created, the NRR staff undertook the task, again done  
7 by Livermore, to do this study and we are here to present to  
8 you the results of that. Representing the staff to make the  
9 presentation will be Dr. Phyllis Sobel. She was the program  
10 manager for that work.

11           Phyllis.

12           MR. LEWIS: While they are getting ready, I am  
13 always a little bit confused. There surely isn't then a  
14 belief any where that if you ask more experts to divide by  
15 the square root of N you get a better estimate of the  
16 correct answer. That is certainly not anyone's solution, is  
17 it?

18           MR. KRESS: That is what they did in 1150.

19           MR. LEWIS: I see it happening, you know. The  
20 more people agree, the more people think that that must be  
21 the true answer, but there is no evidence that that is the  
22 case.

23           MR. LIAW: No. Dr. Lewis, that is not the case, I  
24 hope. I think it involves more than that. It went into the  
25 basic methodology of how this expert opinion was put

1 together, or synthesized, in a sense.

2 MR. LEWIS: It is the put together that troubles  
3 me a little bit because the expert opinion world is in some  
4 sense a real measure of the uncertainty.

5 MR. LIAW: And how to deal with those  
6 uncertainties.

7 MR. LEWIS: Well, it is always hard to deal with  
8 uncertainties.

9 MR. LIAW: And that will be one of these things --

10 MR. LEWIS: I was only trying to kill time while  
11 she was getting ready.

12 MR. CATTON: You succeeded.

13 MR. LINDBLAD: Of course, this committee of eleven  
14 wondered whether you were going to say only one of us could  
15 do the work of the ACRS.

16 MR. LEWIS: Better.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: Dr. Sobel, would you begin?

18 [Slide.]

19 MS. SOBEL: I am going to present the updated  
20 Livermore probabilistic seismic hazard estimates for the  
21 nuclear power plant sites in the Eastern United States. As  
22 Dr. Liaw was mentioning, Livermore has been involved with  
23 NRC in probabilistic seismic hazard analysis since the 1970s,  
24 and this particular study that was executed in 1992 and 1993  
25 is an update of work that was published in 1989.

1           At about the same time that Livermore was  
2           undertaking their probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, EPRI  
3           developed their own seismic hazard analysis methodology, and  
4           you have probably seen the comparisons of the two before,  
5           but I will give you an example.

6           [Slide.]

7           MS. SOBEL: This plot shows the probability of  
8           exceedence versus peak ground acceleration, and on  
9           illustrated the 15th, 50th, and 85th percentile curves for  
10          both the EPRI and the Livermore study. You can see that  
11          both the EPRI and Livermore medians, 50th percentiles, are  
12          fairly close, but that the measure of uncertainty, the  
13          difference between the 85th and 50th percentile is larger  
14          for Livermore.

15          MR. WILKINS: Yes.

16          MR. LINDBLAD: Dr. Sobel, I hate to interrupt you  
17          so soon, but, of course, when we speak of experts and  
18          opinion, we are really not speaking of the two contract  
19          managers called Livermore and EPRI, are we?

20          MS. SOBEL: That's right. Right. The Livermore  
21          methodology includes input from seismicity and ground motion  
22          experts. I will explain their approach.

23          MR. LINDBLAD: Not necessarily working for the  
24          laboratories?

25          MS. SOBEL: They are under subcontract to the

1 laboratories.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: But they are independent external  
3 experts?

4 MS. SOBEL: That's right, they are independent  
5 experts.

6 MR. LEWIS: In fact, it is important to say that.  
7 The word "methodology" really means methods for assessing  
8 the opinions of experts.

9 MS. SOBEL: That's right, and it includes the  
10 elicitation.

11 MR. LEWIS: Yes, it is not a technical  
12 methodology.

13 MS. SOBEL: It includes the elicitation of expert  
14 opinion and the computer code used to estimate seismic  
15 hazard.

16 MR. LEWIS: The code is irrelevant. The point is  
17 that the numbers which are given, the numbers that finally  
18 appear here are the opinions of experts based on their  
19 knowledge of the geology, and of the history, and that sort  
20 of thing. It isn't as if people are making 30,000  
21 measurements, and finding the 50 percent.

22 MS. SOBEL: That's right.

23 MR. DAVIS: Dr. Sobel, I haven't looked at these  
24 curves for a while, but it is my recollection the last time  
25 that I used them for anything their agreement was

1 considerably worse than this Limerick result, and I am  
2 wondering why you picked this particular one. It seems like  
3 most of the disagreement was considerably greater than this  
4 for the median; is that not correct?

5 MS. SOBEL: The medians were really basically  
6 similar.

7 MR. DAVIS: I meant the means.

8 MS. SOBEL: The mean, okay. The mean I haven't  
9 shown here. I just showed the 85th percentile.

10 MR. DAVIS: I am sorry.

11 MS. SOBEL: But it does vary from site to site.

12 MR. WILKINS: To follow up on that, though, is  
13 Limerick in some sense typical or is it your position that  
14 there really isn't a typical site and each one has to be  
15 looked at separately?

16 MS. SOBEL: That's right, each one is different.

17 MR. LEWIS: If one were to read these curves just  
18 raw, the first time I have ever seen them, I would say, gee  
19 these two groups agree, but one is a little more cock-sure  
20 than the other. Is that the way to read these curves?

21 MS. SOBEL: You could read it that way, yes. In  
22 fact, it was --

23 MR. WILKINS: Dr. Sobel, you will get along much  
24 better with this committee if you ignore most of the noise  
25 level and keep on going.



1 MR. LEWIS: But, Ernest, our job is the  
2 elicitation of expert opinion.

3 MR. WILKINS: Yes, but you see that is not noise.  
4 But occasionally there is some noise around the table. Just  
5 keep going.

6 MS. SOBEL: Okay. Since these Livermore results  
7 were published, Livermore applied their methodology at DOE  
8 sites, especially the Savannah River site, and as a result  
9 of that investigation it was determined that changes could  
10 be made in the methodology to better characterize the  
11 elicitation of uncertainty from the seismicity and ground  
12 motion experts.

13 [Slide.]

14 MS. SOBEL: It was based on that work that we did  
15 this update in 1992 to 1993. Just very briefly, the  
16 Livermore methodology is a Monte Carlo simulation approach.  
17 You take experts from the fields of seismicity and ground  
18 motion. The seismicity experts gave Livermore maps of  
19 seismic source zones, and within each source zone the rate  
20 of earthquake occurrence. The ground motion experts each  
21 gave Livermore ground motion models. Then these expert's  
22 inputs were put into a computer code where over and over  
23 many thousands of times simulations were made for hazard  
24 estimates a particular site, and it is from that collection  
25 of thousands of simulations that we finally derived the

1 percentiles you saw in the last figure.

2 [Slide.]

3 MS. SOBEL: This next figure is an example of  
4 source zone map. We did not reelicit source zone  
5 information from the experts in this study because we didn't  
6 feel that that was going to make a change in the  
7 uncertainties. So I show this figure mostly to make the  
8 point that this is a regional study. This was never an  
9 attempt to develop site-specific probablistic seismic hazard  
10 estimates around each site. You can see from the way the  
11 source zones are drawn, and each map is very different,  
12 believe me.

13 MR. WILKINS: Forgive me, this looks like a map  
14 drawn by a politician designed to ensure his reelection. Is  
15 there some rationale to these zones?

16 MS. SOBEL: They are generally based on seismicity  
17 and geologic history.

18 MR. WILKINS: These are not -- what did he call  
19 these, iso-something-or-another lines?

20 MS. SOBEL: They are not based on any ground  
21 motion estimates, no. They are based on geologic history  
22 and recorded historical and instrumental seismicity.

23 [Slide.]

24 MS. SOBEL: Now I am going to explain what is one  
25 of the key differences between the 1980s and the 1990s

1 Livermore studies. As I said, each seismicity expert  
2 develops at least one map of source zones for these Eastern  
3 United States, and then for each of those source zones the  
4 expert gives Livermore the rate of earthquake occurrence.  
5 This is a fairly common line known to seismologists as the  
6 Gutenberg-Richter relationship, you take the log of the rate  
7 of earthquakes and it is equal to the Y intercept or A value  
8 minus the slope or the B value times magnitude.

9 In the 1980s, the experts were asked to give an A  
10 value and a B value for each source zone, and then an  
11 uncertainty associated with the A values and the B values  
12 and, as you can imagine, as you get into the larger  
13 magnitudes, there is much more uncertainty then.

14 In fact, in this figure the center line might be  
15 the median estimate and the upper and lower line might be  
16 the 95th and 5th percentiles, and you can see that it is  
17 possible in picking simulations you might sample something  
18 from the higher end at larger magnitudes that could be  
19 unrealistic.

20 MR. LEWIS: Isn't there an additional problem  
21 because the straight line on a semi-log plot, I guess it is  
22 really a log-log plot is empirical anyway, and the  
23 empiricism is pretty good because most earthquakes between,  
24 say, four and seven, though there are very few sevens, are  
25 actually observed, but once you get below four, the threes

1 are not. There is a lot of missing data which show up as a  
2 curvature in the observed rate, and people are fitting to  
3 the higher and then extrapolating to the lower. So when you  
4 speak of the intercept, which is at the very low end, you  
5 are speaking of an area that is not well sampled by the  
6 empirical data. So fitting it to a straight line is a  
7 fudge.

8 MS. SOBEL: Right.

9 MR. WILKINS: But she can certainly fit the data  
10 between three and seven to a straight line. Having done so,  
11 she can interpret. She can say that A is the intercept, but  
12 it doesn't have any meaning with respect to seismic events.

13 MR. LEWIS: Except the 3-4.

14 MR. BAGCHI: Dr. Lewis, for our study, three and  
15 four are of no consequence. They are so small we don't  
16 worry about those.

17 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes, but, Dr. Sobel, is this not  
18 really a model and that, in some cases, there is no data to  
19 fill in the blanks; is that right?

20 MS. SOBEL: Right. I think the next figure can  
21 actually illustrate that point.

22 MR. BAGCHI: That is the cartoon-style picture.

23 MR. CATTON: But the shape of the curve could  
24 impact the other end as well, and I think that is the point.

25 MR. LEWIS: That is the point I was trying to

1 make.

2 [Slide.]

3 MS. SOBEL: This is the point we can make with  
4 this particular figure, too. Thank you for explain it.

5 This is an actual figure used in an elicitation.  
6 For each of the interviews Livermore gave the seismicity  
7 experts the information that they had developed in the 1980  
8 study, and the actual data for that particular source zone.  
9 So the circles on this diagram represent the actual data and  
10 you can, in fact, see that at the lower magnitudes it does  
11 look close to a straight line, but this is where we have a  
12 lot of instrumental seismicity information from the last 20  
13 to 30 years.

14 As we get into the larger magnitudes, we have to  
15 rely on the historic record in the Eastern United States,  
16 which is only several hundred years long, so we may not be  
17 sampling all the larger earthquakes at the higher end, and  
18 that is why you see the historical and instrumental data  
19 look like a straight line at the lower magnitudes, but tends  
20 to decrease at higher magnitudes.

21 Now on this figure beside the circles Livermore  
22 has also drawn on for the experts the information that they  
23 provided in the 1980 study. So the center line on the  
24 figure would be the expert's best estimate for that zone  
25 from the 1980s, and then based on the A and B values that

1 the experts gave Livermore and the uncertainties associated  
2 with them, the upper and lower lines are the 95th and the  
3 5th percentiles from the 1980 study.

4 Now this is where we have adopted a change in  
5 methodology. Instead of asking for the Y intercept and the  
6 slope and the uncertainties associated with them, instead  
7 Livermore now asked the experts to determine the rate of  
8 earthquake occurrence at two different magnitudes to give  
9 the best estimate and the uncertainty at just those two  
10 magnitudes.

11 On your figure in front of you, you see a little  
12 horizontal line, those are the actual lines the experts drew  
13 into the figures. I put them in red on the viewgraphs so  
14 that you can see them better, and you can see the center red  
15 mark which is the best estimate, or in this study it was  
16 used as the 50th percentile, is close to the data points.  
17 The 5th percentiles that were chosen by the experts in 1992  
18 were higher than the 5th percentile from the 1980s, and  
19 similarly there was less uncertainty in choosing the 85th  
20 percentile.

21 This had a dramatic effect on the hazard estimate  
22 because in every case you saw less uncertainty in the  
23 seismicity inputs.

24 MR. WILKINS: It is an order of magnitude.

25 [Slide.]

1 MS. SOBEL: For ground motion, Livermore convened  
2 a workshop with experts on expert elicitation. These people  
3 come from a variety of background, but are considered to be  
4 experts in the process of expert elicitation, and they  
5 considered the type of information that is collected in  
6 probablistic seismic hazard studies. Actually they  
7 considered both the seismicity and the ground motion  
8 information. Livermore was looking for some inputs to help  
9 them understand the best way to elicit the ground motion  
10 information because, frankly, we weren't sure in the 1980s  
11 all the experts understood the uncertainty estimates that  
12 they were giving with the same precision.

13 One of the recommendations was that the experts be  
14 interviewed individually instead of just given a  
15 questionnaire. Also it was suggested that there be a  
16 workshop first so that the experts can disseminate their  
17 ground motion information and understand the differences  
18 between the various models that they had used in the 1980s.

19 [Slide.]

20 MS. SOBEL: Actually the next figure explains the  
21 differences a little better.

22 MR. WILKINS: That is the answer to my question.

23 MS. SOBEL: The key difference in the elicitation  
24 is that instead of having ground motion experts give  
25 Livermore models, equations that said acceleration is some

1 function of magnitude and distance to the site, instead this  
2 time the experts were asked to estimate ground motion at  
3 certain magnitude and distance, distances from the site.

4 For example, what would the expert think is the  
5 best estimate of peak ground acceleration at 25 kilometers  
6 from a magnitude six earthquake. Then the expert was asked,  
7 what uncertainty would you associate with that. This was an  
8 attempt to force the experts to look at their hazard  
9 estimates for particular magnitudes and distances to see if  
10 they were aware of the consequences of the uncertainty  
11 numbers.

12 MR. LEWIS: Let me be sure I understand what you  
13 just said. They were asked to estimate the uncertainty in  
14 their estimate of the ground motion at a given distance from  
15 a known magnitude, is that what was done?

16 MS. SOBEL: That's right.

17 MR. LEWIS: When they were asked to estimate the  
18 uncertainty, were they given any hint about whether they  
19 should, in estimating the uncertainty, take a standard  
20 deviation or an outer limit, or what were they told to do?

21 MS. SOBEL: I believe they picked one standard  
22 deviation generally.

23 MR. LEWIS: Standard deviation, so there was an  
24 assumption that their estimate added or their mental picture  
25 would be a Gaussian distribution or a normal distribution,



1 and they were defining the -- the reason I am asking this is  
2 that I have known lots of seismic experts, and they may know  
3 a lot about rocks, but generally they don't know much about  
4 statistics. So when you ask them for an uncertainty, they  
5 may have wildly different understandings of what they are  
6 being asked.

7 MS. SOBEL: That's right. The Livermore author of  
8 the report, Jean Savy, is here. I wonder if he would like  
9 to address that.

10 MR. LEWIS: Okay. Let me not slow you down.  
11 Since I have distracted you let me ask one other question,  
12 at what stage in the game does any expert learn what the  
13 other experts have said, does that happen only after it is  
14 all over and published, or does it happen half way through?

15 MS. SOBEL: There is feedback between Livermore  
16 and EPRI after the first elicitation, but I would say that  
17 the experts don't know what the others have done until the  
18 entire study is completed.

19 MR. WILKINS: So it is not in any sense a Delphi  
20 procedure?

21 MR. LEWIS: That is what I am trying to find out.

22 MR. WILKINS: Yes.

23 MR. ROTHMAN: This is Bob Rothman.

24 I attended the ground motion workshop, and it was  
25 a two-day workshop in which each expert was questioned by

1 people from Livermore, and then the following day the  
2 results were presented back to them so that they could see  
3 their results and the other people's results, and some  
4 experts said, you misunderstood what I said, that is not  
5 what I meant to say, and they actually changed their results  
6 after the feedback.

7 MR. LEWIS: So there was a Delphic element to the  
8 elicitation.

9 MR. ROTHMAN: There was a feedback.

10 MR. LEWIS: And that contains well-known traps,  
11 which everyone knows.

12 MR. ROTHMAN: I don't know. I am just telling you  
13 what I saw.

14 MR. LEWIS: That is very useful and very helpful.  
15 As long as there is a Delphic element, many of us know the  
16 traps.

17 MR. CARROLL: You were going to answer his first  
18 question?

19 MR. SAVY: I think Bob Rothman answered that.

20 MR. LINDBLAD: I think I would like to have Dr.  
21 Sobel maintain her momentum on this, and we will get to  
22 those in a minute or so.

23 MR. WILKINS: May I ask one question about this  
24 slide?

25 MS. SOBEL: Certainly.

1 MR. WILKINS: Were the five ground motion experts  
2 in the '80s a subset of the seven in '92 or not?

3 MS. SOBEL: Of the five ground motion experts that  
4 were used in the 1980s studies, one was dropped because he  
5 was not longer active in the field, and we decided to pick  
6 up several other ground motion experts.

7 MR. WILKINS: But four of them survived?

8 MS. SOBEL: Yes, four of the five survived.

9 MR. WILKINS: And then there were three extras,  
10 three additions.

11 MS. SOBEL: Then three were added, yes.

12 MR. WILKINS: Thank you.

13 MR. LINDBLAD: Were all the ground motion experts  
14 exclusive to this or were some of them also in the  
15 seismicity panel?

16 MS. SOBEL: I believe there may have been one that  
17 overlapped.

18 [Slide.]

19 MS. SOBEL: I am going to go right to the results  
20 because I think I can use that to make some of these points.  
21 This figure is taken from the NUREG 1488. Livermore  
22 produced a rather thick final report which we put in the  
23 public document room, but to make the report's information  
24 more easily available to more people, the staff produced a  
25 NUREG and very briefly summarized Livermore's report. There

1 are tables in the NUREG of the Livermore hazard estimates.  
2 There is even a table of safe shutdown earthquake values, if  
3 you want to compare seismic design to these numbers.

4 That report, by the way, was available for public  
5 comment. To date I have received only two comments. The  
6 public comment period ended February 28th. Neither comment  
7 addressed the technical aspects.

8 MR. LINDBLAD: I am sorry, what technical aspect,  
9 the elicitation or the --

10 MS. SOBEL: The technical aspects of the Livermore  
11 report. The thrust of both technical comments had to do  
12 with the IPEEE program, in other words the use of this data.

13 MR. LINDBLAD: I see.

14 MR. LEWIS: Is this really mean acceleration and  
15 not median?

16 MS. SOBEL: This is mean.

17 MR. LEWIS: And the probability is also a mean or  
18 median?

19 MS. SOBEL: Mean.

20 MR. LEWIS: Both on the horizontal and the  
21 vertical axis we are talking about mean?

22 MS. SOBEL: Yes.

23 MR. WILKINS: Let me rephrase his question, the  
24 ordinate is the probability that the mean acceleration will  
25 exceed the abcisa?

1 MS. SOBEL: That's right.

2 MR. LINDBLAD: Are you saying it does not have a  
3 distribution?

4 MR. LEWIS: That is what I am trying to understand  
5 because Limerick stuff we saw did have a distribution  
6 estimate and there the central thing was the median, and  
7 when you have wide distributions like these things, there is  
8 a big difference between the mean and the median and I need  
9 to know which I am looking at.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: The distribution is on the  
11 acceleration, not on the probability.

12 MR. LEWIS: No. There was a distribution on the  
13 probability also, as I recall.

14 MS. SOBEL: Yes.

15 MR. LEWIS: Because there were 15th percentiles.

16 MR. WILKINS: This is the probability of exceeding  
17 the mean. The probability that the observed mean is going  
18 to exceed the -- that the sample mean will exceed the mean  
19 that is recorded as the abcisa.

20 MS. SOBEL: This is the mean probability of  
21 exceeding the peak ground acceleration values shown on the X  
22 axis.

23 MR. LEWIS: There is a distribution of the  
24 probability?

25 MS. SOBEL: Yes.

1 MR. WILKINS: What she said was not what I said,  
2 so I need to stand corrected in that regard.

3 MR. LEWIS: We will see. Please go on.

4 MS. SOBEL: The purpose of this figure is to  
5 compare the 1980s Livermore hazard estimate which, in this  
6 figure, is the top curve, the 1980s EPRI estimate, which is  
7 the lower curve, and the one in the middle which is 1993 or  
8 1992 Livermore hazard estimate. As you can see, there has  
9 been a substantial reduction in the mean between the 1980s  
10 and the 1992 study.

11 In fact, the EPRI and the 1992 Livermore hazard  
12 curve are fairly close at these low peak accelerations. Now  
13 this site Pilgrim is in the Northeastern United States in an  
14 area where we have a larger record, relatively larger record  
15 of historical seismicity, and also a slightly higher level  
16 than other areas in the Eastern U.S., so you would expect  
17 that the two studies would be able to model peak  
18 acceleration much more closely at this site at the low peak  
19 accelerations, but you will notice that at the higher peak  
20 accelerations the two studies differ.

21 Pilgrim is a soil site and we noticed that one of  
22 the situations where the EPRI and Livermore hazard curves  
23 still differ is at soil sites. Of course, this area, which  
24 is larger than the safe shutdown earthquake level, is where  
25 you would find potential impact in probabilistic risk

1 assessment studies.

2 [Slide.]

3 MS. SOBEL: The other area where we noticed there  
4 were still significant differences between the 1992  
5 Livermore and the EPRI hazard estimates was at low  
6 seismicity sites. This is the Shearon Harris site which is  
7 in Central North Carolina, an area of relatively low  
8 seismicity, and you can see even though there has been a  
9 substantial reduction in the Livermore hazard estimates from  
10 1989 to 1992, there is still a difference between the  
11 Livermore and the EPRI hazard estimates.

12 We have been looking at peak ground accelerations,  
13 but I am going to switch to looking at spectral estimates.

14 [Slide.]

15 MS. SOBEL: In this case, this is the Seabrook  
16 site which is in New England, and if you squint I think you  
17 can see the dash curves are the 1980s Livermore curves, the  
18 85th, the 50th and 15th percentiles, and the solid curves  
19 are the 1993 Livermore estimates for the 85th, the 50th and  
20 the 15th percentiles.

21 [Slide.]

22 MS. SOBEL: I am going to show you and compare the  
23 results of three different sites. The first site is the  
24 River Bend site, which is in an area of low seismicity in  
25 Louisiana, and for the viewgraph I have colored in the SSE

1 as blue. This is a low seismicity site. The three curves  
2 below the SSE are from the top the 10,000 year, then the  
3 5,000 and 2,000, and 1,000 spectra. These are spectra that  
4 have the same probability of exceedence across their  
5 frequency range, and you can see that the SSE spectra falls  
6 above the largest one here, the 10,000 year spectra, which  
7 is something you would expect because this is an area of  
8 relatively low seismicity. Now River Bend is a deep soil  
9 site.

10 The next one I am going to show, Oconee, is a rock  
11 site.

12 [Slide.]

13 MS. SOBEL: You can see that the spectra are  
14 different shapes, the shape of the spectra depends on the  
15 site conditions. Also, if you notice, both River Bend and  
16 Oconee have the same peak ground acceleration for the SSE,  
17 but River Bend is a Reg Guide 1.60 spectral shape, and  
18 Oconee is a Housner spectral shape, so this shows you the  
19 difference between an older and a new spectral shape for  
20 seismic design.

21 In the case of Oconee, which is in an area of  
22 higher seismicity than River Bend. The uniform hazard  
23 spectra for the 1,000, 2,000, 5,000 and 10,000 year spectra  
24 overlap the safe shutdown earthquake, and at a frequency of  
25 1 hertz, the uniform hazard curve closest to the spectrum is



1 a 10,000 year spectrum. At the higher frequencies, the  
2 closest curve is the 1,000 year spectrum, and this is  
3 typical of what you would expect based on what we know from  
4 Eastern U.S. seismicity that the frequency is going to --  
5 sorry, the probability of exceedence will change with  
6 frequency of the safe shutdown earthquake.

7 [Slide.]

8 MS. SOBEL: The last example is from Seabrook.  
9 Seabrook is a rock site like Oconee in the Northeastern  
10 United States. In this case, the safe shutdown earthquake  
11 for Seabrook is fairly high for an Eastern U.S. site, it is  
12 .25g, Reg Guide 1.60. The hazard curves are slightly higher  
13 than at the Oconee site, but here the spectrum is much more  
14 conservative.

15 MR. LEWIS: Just to understand the numbers, these  
16 are at a site and, therefore, they include contributions  
17 from both small earthquakes nearby and large earthquakes at  
18 large distances all put together into an acceleration; is  
19 that correct?

20 MS. SOBEL: That's right.

21 MR. LEWIS: So in some cases we are talking near  
22 motion and in some cases far motion, so in some cases we are  
23 talking Rayleigh waves, in other cases we are talking Love  
24 waves, is that the kind of thing?

25 MS. SOBEL: No, these are strong ground motions,

1 and actually most of the contributions come from within  
2 about 25 kilometers of the site. That is your primary  
3 contribution.

4 MR. LEWIS: So mostly Rayleigh and Love waves and  
5 that kind of thing, probably, put together.

6 MS. SOBEL: He is saying sheer waves, but these  
7 are strong ground motions.

8 [Slide.]

9 MS. SOBEL: This figure suggest several of the  
10 uses for these probablistic seismic hazard curves. We are  
11 reconsidering the approach that was used in the IPEEE plant  
12 binning, and we may be doing a reanalysis of that binning.  
13 Of course, these curves could be used in probablistic risk  
14 assessments and in any safety evaluation reports for any  
15 future sites.

16 Do you have any questions?

17 MR. LINDBLAD: Yes. As I understand, you consider  
18 this new study to have replaced the earlier study; is that  
19 right?

20 MS. SOBEL: Yes. We found the experts. We are  
21 more comfortable with their inputs, and we still have a  
22 number of sensitivity studies that we plan in the next year  
23 because we have only discovered -- we have only analyzed  
24 five or six sites, so we would like to do more sensitivity  
25 studies. We know that updating the seismicity parameters

1 has decreased the seismic hazard at a peak ground  
2 acceleration of .2g by about a factor of five.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: And as I understand, neither of  
4 your public comments cast any suspicion on the credibility  
5 of the results; is that right?

6 MS. SOBEL: One public comment agreed with us that  
7 we needed more sensitivity studies.

8 MR. LINDBLAD: But there is an engineering  
9 geologist in the Army engineers who does not feel very  
10 strongly about your method, is that right?

11 MS. SOBEL: Yes.

12 MR. LINDBLAD: Can you comment on what Dr.  
13 Krinitsky has said?

14 MS. SOBEL: I wasn't prepared to talk about Dr.  
15 Krinitsky's comments. He is one of those who is not in  
16 favor of using probabilistic seismic hazard analysis because  
17 he believes it is only as good as the experts who are  
18 providing the input.

19 MR. LINDBLAD: I would observe that he is an  
20 engineering geologist, and he observes that you had very few  
21 geologists in your seismicity panel.

22 MS. SOBEL: Some of the experts had a geological  
23 background.

24 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you.

25 MR. SEALE: Could I ask, among the experts in the

1 second most recent study was the individual sometimes  
2 identified as Expert Number 5, was he also in that group?

3 MS. SOBEL: Definitely, yes. He was included in  
4 the second set.

5 MR. SEALE: Okay, I was just curious.

6 MR. DAVIS: I understand that there is still  
7 another effort going on sponsored by Research to try to  
8 reconcile these curves.

9 MS. SOBEL: There is an effort funded by Research,  
10 EPRI, and DOE which in its inception talked about  
11 reconciling these curves but is now more interested in  
12 determining a procedure for probabilistic seismic hazard  
13 analysis in the future.

14 MR. DAVIS: So they will not try to redraw these  
15 curves; is that correct?

16 MS. SOBEL: To my knowledge, there will be no  
17 recalculation of these curves.

18 MR. DAVIS: Okay. That was not my understanding.

19 MR. MURPHY: This is Andrew Murphy of the Research  
20 staff. After the resolution program, which is what you are  
21 referring to, is done, it is our intention that if that  
22 program has produced reasonable looking results to go ahead  
23 with some recalculations.

24 MR. DAVIS: How do you know if they will be  
25 reasonably looking results, if they agree with yours, you

1 mean?

2 MR. MURPHY: Expert judgment.

3 MR. CARROLL: So there.

4 [Laughter.]

5 MR. SEALE: We know all about that, don't we,  
6 Bill.

7 MR. LINDBLAD: We expect to have some comments  
8 from industry and perhaps if industry provides some food for  
9 thought, perhaps Dr. Sobel or Gutam or B.D. will want to  
10 respond to it.

11 MR. WILKINS: May I ask, Dr. Sobel, you had two  
12 different classes of experts. You had experts in geology,  
13 seismicity and the like, and you had experts in elicitation,  
14 ground motion. No, you had experts in elicitation. There  
15 were three classes, but I want to lump those two. You had  
16 experts who knew something about the subject matter, and you  
17 had experts in elicitation, and I am just wondering whether  
18 any of your elicitation experts knew anything at all about  
19 geology or seismicity or ground motion, or anything of the  
20 sort?

21 MS. SOBEL: They had known something about it, but  
22 they were not experts. Part of the purpose of the workshop  
23 was to give them a background in the procedures.

24 MR. WILKINS: To give them a background in the  
25 geology and the seismicity, or to give the technical experts

1 a background in expert elicitation, which way did it go?

2 MS. SOBEL: We wanted to give the experts on  
3 expert elicitation a background in how a probabilistic  
4 seismic hazard estimate is calculated. We wanted them to  
5 know how the experts choose their inputs and how the  
6 computer code uses those inputs.

7 MR. WILKINS: But you didn't want necessarily the  
8 experts in elicitation to learn anything about geology?

9 MS. SOBEL: No.

10 MR. LINDBLAD: Mr. Chairman, I have had the same  
11 thought myself, and so I have read the references, and it  
12 appears that the journal that reports on expert  
13 elicitations, called the Journal of Management Science, and  
14 you will remember that Dr. Lewis identified a year ago that  
15 this actually was a science.

16 MR. LEWIS: There is even an institute for  
17 mathematical sciences. That's right.

18 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you, Dr. Sobel. If you could  
19 stay with us a few minutes, we will see what NUMARC would  
20 like.

21 Is David Modeen going to be the opener?

22 Mr. Modeen, if you would take a minute to  
23 introduce yourself and where you learned everything you  
24 know.

25 MR. WILKINS: Mr. Modeen, it is a simple question,

1 what did you know and when did you know it?

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. MODEEN: I am Dave Modeen with NUMARC, and I  
4 might point out that as of Monday it is Nuclear Energy  
5 Institute instead of NUMARC. I forgot about that. In fact,  
6 just before coming up here, I had an E-Mail that told me  
7 that my new phone number effective Monday is 739-8000, so  
8 should you need to get in contact with us, the other one  
9 won't work.

10 MR. WILKINS: Will you repeat that new  
11 organization's name again?

12 MR. MODEEN: Nuclear Energy Institute. I didn't  
13 mean to get off the subject, but basically that is an  
14 integration of the four industry organizations supporting  
15 the nuclear industry in Washington.

16 MR. LINDBLAD: You had better watch out, the next  
17 step is downsizing.

18 MR. MODEEN: I think that is part of it, no doubt  
19 about it.

20 I hope to make my remarks brief this afternoon and  
21 be followed by Tom O'Hara from Yankee Atomic and John Reed  
22 of Jack Benjamin Associates.

23 Let's see, where did I learn everything, I know  
24 very little about this subject, and that is why my remarks  
25 should be brief.

1           Basically, I think, as Dr. Sobel had indicated,  
2 the purpose of our meeting is to follow-up on a couple of  
3 the comment letters as the industry viewed the revised  
4 Lawrence Livermore hazard estimates as it relates to the  
5 IPEEE. There is one more letter that I know has been faxed  
6 to the staff dated March 3rd that I believe she has not had  
7 the opportunity to see, but it is NUMARC's remarks in  
8 relation to this, and that I think kind of sets the stage  
9 for our presentation.

10           MR. WILKINS: That is the letter, by the way,  
11 members, that is included in this Handout 14.

12           [Slide.]

13           MR. MODEEN: Just by way of background, I know  
14 this committee was very interested in the IPE and IPEEE  
15 process over the years, and I would just remind you the  
16 types of comments that the industry provided on that program  
17 was, one, we recognize that a generic letter allowed much  
18 flexibility for licensees and that it was really up to the  
19 licensee to consider its specific plant situation, location,  
20 design, vintage, et cetera, in proposing how it would  
21 respond to that generic letter, as well as suggesting  
22 alternatives, if appropriate.

23           Another point in our comments is that at least as  
24 compared to the internal events IP in which the industry was  
25 very positive on the value of that program, there were



1 certain aspects, especially in the area of the seismic part  
2 of the program, where certain analytical calculations and  
3 things seem to have a less practical value from the  
4 standpoint that once you learned some information, would you  
5 really do anything with that information, or would it make  
6 your plant ultimately any safer.

7 Then, of course, the fact that we had more  
8 confidence, I think, in the EPRI hazard estimates, at least  
9 as compared to the Livermore '89 results. Consequently the  
10 recommendations in the industry was to customize their  
11 examination plans to their particular site and plant  
12 vintage, as well as, I think, a recognition that the  
13 walkdowns was going to be the most beneficial aspect of the  
14 seismic portion of the IPEEE. I think this last bullet  
15 here, the gentleman that follows me will spend a little bit  
16 more time on that, developing that thought.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. MODEEN: Looking at least from NUMARC's  
19 perspective, what has occurred since 1991, an issuance of  
20 the generic letter, there are several things that I think  
21 bear on the letter that we provided to the staff of March  
22 3rd. The first is, the NRC's what was previously termed the  
23 Program for Elimination of Requirements Marginal to  
24 Safety -- I understand that has a new title of Regulatory  
25 Improvement Program -- the intent of that, and there was a

1 comment period, I think, approximately two years ago that  
2 said there was a recognition on the part of staff that some  
3 regulations weren't optimized, some other requests out there  
4 weren't necessarily -- the benefit wasn't commensurate with  
5 the cost. I know at least from the industry point of view,  
6 we got many requests from people to reconsider generically  
7 addressing the IPEEE with the NRC staff, but we didn't feel  
8 like we had anything more to say than what we had already  
9 said in the '88, '89, '91 timeframe, so we hadn't done  
10 anything.

11 The second point is, when I look at what is going  
12 on with trying to, I think in a practical way, implement the  
13 safety goal policy, when we look at some of the insights  
14 that have been derived in the Part 100 rulemaking process,  
15 and here I am also referring to some work that was performed  
16 on behalf of NUMARC on the non-seismic criteria that the  
17 staff had, as well as the draft revision that was out for  
18 public comment last fall in trying to take risk measures and  
19 values indices into, I think, the normal practice in looking  
20 at generic letter requests as well as forward-looking  
21 rulemaking packages.

22 Then probably the most recent one is the report  
23 sponsored by Frank Gillespie which I know this committee got  
24 several briefings on, which was the Regulatory Review Group,  
25 that indicated that there were many things in which the cost

1 beneficial licensing actions of individual licensees should  
2 be able to one by one go into the staff and get relief from  
3 things that just seem to be a good idea or a good commitment  
4 at the time, but based on new information or otherwise  
5 doesn't, again, really provide the commensurate safety  
6 benefit.

7 Then finally I think specifically more related to  
8 the actual engineering aspects of the seismic program is the  
9 experience gained to date in the industry, although not many  
10 IPEEEs have been submitted, there has been quite a bit of  
11 work on them. There has been work previously, and then the  
12 draft NUREG 1488 which you just received a briefing on.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. MODEEN: That consequently led to two letters,  
15 one to the industry also that was sent last week, as well as  
16 the one to the NRC staff that we said, all these things  
17 taken together indicate to us that licensees may want to  
18 consider the IPEEE as a candidate for a cost beneficial  
19 licensing action and yet at the same time we recognize the  
20 difficulty in trying to address IPEEE on a generic basis for  
21 all sites, either for us or the staff, and suggested that we  
22 did not think it was an appropriate use of our resources or  
23 the staff's to try to alter the guidance that exists out  
24 there on the IPEEE. We don't see a need for that from the  
25 standpoint of the licensees and didn't really want to get

1 into some protracted dialogue interactions and the necessary  
2 chain of events that would follow.

3 Alternatively, we informed the staff as well as  
4 the industry that we are documenting the rationale for this  
5 CBLA in a white paper that we would provide to the staff and  
6 the industry in the very near-term. I expect that to be by  
7 the end of this month, and that it would then be up to the  
8 licensees to consider that information, consider the 1488,  
9 et cetera, and to make their case on a case-by-case basis.

10 The presentation that will follow first with Tom  
11 O'Hara, the essence is to give you really the basis of what  
12 is in that white paper that we have as a draft.

13 With that, I will turn it over to Tom.

14 MR. LINDBLAD: I don't know why Mr. Modeen  
15 wouldn't say it, but before he came to Washington, he got  
16 his industry experience in Portland, Oregon, at the knee of  
17 the masters.

18 MR. WILKINS: You have just explained why he  
19 didn't say it.

20 [Laughter.]

21 MR. MODEEN: No comment.

22 MR. CARROLL: I did notice he was a good talker.

23 [Laughter.]

24 MR. CARROLL: I didn't say anything about the  
25 substance, just that he is a good talker.

1 [Slide.]

2 MR. O'HARA: My name is Tom O'Hara. I am from  
3 Yankee Atomic. My background is that I did calculate all of  
4 the EPRI seismic hazard calculations for all the Eastern  
5 U.S. sites. My background is in statistics. I have been  
6 down here before. I think that is enough.

7 MR. CARROLL: What kind of statistics, are you a  
8 basion or are you a classicist?

9 MR. O'HARA: No comment.

10 What I want to do is go over the progression of  
11 the NRC Livermore seismic hazard analyses that we have had  
12 to live with over the years, then John Reed is going to come  
13 up here and discuss the lessons learned from walkdowns. He  
14 is also going to discuss some conservative bounding methods  
15 to estimate core damage frequencies that we are going to be  
16 using. Then I am going to discuss some quantitative  
17 acceptance criteria, and I will have some conclusions.

18 I appreciate that what we are going to be saying  
19 here, we are going to be using words like "binning" and  
20 "reduced scope" and "focus scope" and "full scope," and  
21 these are associated with the IPEEE process here. Just bear  
22 with us.

23 When I was at church this last weekend, the  
24 minister had a long, long spiel, about a half an hour, and  
25 after it was all over my son said, what did he say, and I

1 will tell you right now what I am going to say, which is  
2 that based upon our review of this new significant  
3 information that Livermore has put out, we believe that only  
4 about a handful of plants should be doing a full scope or  
5 focused scope type of analysis, the rest should be reduced  
6 scope.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. O'HARA: This is the history. These are the  
9 studies that we have to deal with here, 1582 basically  
10 documented the SEP, the Systematic Evaluation Program  
11 results. After that, there were four studies from '84 to  
12 '93. I will discuss those, but the first one I want to  
13 discuss in detail is the 1981 study.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. O'HARA: Before I go into that, I just want to  
16 show you one slide that I think you have seen before, many  
17 of you may have. I am sorry for the low ones, but basically  
18 what you can see here is that over time -- this is courtesy  
19 of Paul Smith. This is way back in 1984. As you go to  
20 1993, the hazard has reduced. There is no question about  
21 it. These are Livermore results, not EPRI's.

22 MR. WILKINS: I think you don't want to say what  
23 you said.

24 MR. O'HARA: The hazard hasn't changed. I agree  
25 with you. It is a good point, but the problem with that is

1 that the perceived hazard was high and, therefore, you had  
2 to find margin, et cetera. But the perceived hazard has  
3 been reduced significantly over time.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. O'HARA: I want to discuss this NUREG 1582.  
6 This 1582 basically had its genesis back in 1978, that is  
7 when the site-specific spectrum program was initiated, and  
8 TERA Corporation, that is T-E-R-A not t-e-r-r-o-r, but as  
9 far as we were concerned it was terror, they began these  
10 analyses. The purpose of the analyses was to sort of  
11 evaluate seismic hazard parameters, develop a methodology  
12 and test it out.

13 In December of '78 the program was expanded, all  
14 the SEP programs were brought in, and they also brought in  
15 ten seismic experts.

16 In August of 1979, they published some results,  
17 the results were very high. Alan Cornell, he commented on  
18 this and he said, this doesn't agree with anything I have  
19 seen in the past. These are very high results. Larry White  
20 from TERA Corporation -- I say this because I have a letter  
21 from Larry White -- Larry White said, these results are  
22 interesting, but it is somewhat of an academic study. If we  
23 used the parameters that we think are appropriate, you would  
24 get much lower results.

25 Nevertheless, there were sensitivity studies done

1 beyond that, and basically we got a letter back in 1980, we  
2 were an SEP plant, and it said, here is your spectrum, this  
3 is your 1,000 year spectrum, go forth with it. There wasn't  
4 that much difference between the 1979 results, the August  
5 '79 results and the '80 results.

6 After that, there was a transition whereby  
7 Livermore took over from TERA Corporation.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. O'HARA: What I want to do is show you, there  
10 were four studies from 1984 to 1993, and there were ten test  
11 sites that were used in these studies that are common to the  
12 four studies. You can read them up top here, Braidwood  
13 through Maine, two of those are not Appendix A, in other  
14 words licensed to current criteria, they are Millstone and  
15 Maine Yankee. The remaining ones are Appendix A plants.

16 What you can see here is that the perceived hazard  
17 has clearly been reduced over time, yet the trend from site  
18 to site is about the same. Why do I bring this up? The  
19 reason I bring it up is because the way that you did the  
20 binning for IPEEE were these relative comparisons, and guys  
21 that are at the top are always going to be at the top, and  
22 guys at the bottom are always going to be at the bottom.

23 In a relative context, that just doesn't help you.  
24 At some point, you have to go on and make decisions based  
25 upon some absolute or quantitative measure.



1           This red dot right here, that -- by the way, if  
2           you go down these dots right here, that reflects that  
3           original figure that I showed up there. That is the  
4           Millstone site. The red dot represents the 1,000-year  
5           spectrum that was in the 1980 letter from the staff to  
6           Millstone, and the hazard is on the order of about three  
7           times ten to the minus five, 1993.

8           MR. LEWIS: What are the lines for? What is at  
9           Site 4.37?

10          MR. O'HARA: Tell me where it is?

11          MR. LEWIS: There is no site 4.37. Why are the  
12          lines connecting?

13          MR. O'HARA: That's right. These dots represent  
14          these sites. I am just trying to show the trend. It is  
15          easier when there is a line in there.

16          MR. LEWIS: But there is no trend because there is  
17          no connection between the sites.

18          MR. O'HARA: When you go across this way, when you  
19          go across, I am just trying to show the trend in the sites,  
20          and then you look below it. I am just trying to show a  
21          trend, nothing more than that.

22          MR. LEWIS: But there is no trend.

23          MR. WILKINS: Some of those lines look like they  
24          are roughly parallel, and that says that no matter how you  
25          measure, no matter what you do, Site A relative to Site B

1 is --

2 MR. O'HARA: I contend this site here is always  
3 lower than that.

4 MR. WILKINS: And by about the same fraction  
5 except that those lines are parallel, and your eye can  
6 assess that more readily if you draw the lines in than it  
7 can if you don't, and that is all that represents.

8 MR. LEWIS: We will discuss this.

9 MR. O'HARA: Thank you very much, I appreciate  
10 that.

11 MR. SHACK: I noticed that the EPRI and the 1488  
12 results seem close for every plant except Maine, but the  
13 EPRI Maine is way up at the top there?

14 MR. O'HARA: I am sorry, I blundered there. You  
15 put all these sites together, that dot, that X for Maine  
16 should be right about there. Thank you for bringing it up,  
17 I forgot to point out that these little, little specs down  
18 here are the EPRI results.

19 MR. DAVIS: I may have missed it, but what is the  
20 probability of for each point?

21 MR. O'HARA: It is the probability of exceeding  
22 the SSE.

23 MR. DAVIS: And the SSE is not the same?

24 MR. O'HARA: That's right, it is not the same for  
25 all sites. Two other points I want to bring up here. These

1 are based on medium hazard results to be consistent with  
2 what was put forth in the SEP program. Also when I say  
3 probability of exceeding the SSE, what I am saying is this,  
4 the SSE I am defining it by the 5 and 10 hertz spectral  
5 ordinates. I am calculating the probability of exceeding 4  
6 hertz, or 10 hertz, and then taking the average. I don't  
7 think the staff has any problem with this process.

8 Anyway, I find this comparison to be relatively  
9 interesting because it shows how the trend in the perceived  
10 hazard has certainly decreased over time, but the bottom  
11 line is how do you use hazard in a relative sense, and that  
12 is a problem we have had, how we use this to make decisions.

13 MR. DAVIS: It shows me something else, and that  
14 is that the selection of the SSE was not based on the  
15 seismic hazard.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. O'HARA: You just said something that I  
18 find -- I appreciate what you just said. This here is, I  
19 have the 1993 results on this solid line here. This dashed  
20 line represents those nine sites I showed on the previous  
21 slide. These are the 1984 results, these are the 1993  
22 results, and what you just said was, what we don't have is a  
23 consistent probability of exceeding the SSE from site to  
24 site to site, and I agree with you totally.

25 In my opinion, and I was here a couple of years

1 ago, the problem with this is the deterministic process. I  
2 believe that is a root cause of many of our problems, but  
3 that is another issue.

4 MR. LEWIS: Let me just say that a while back, one  
5 of the people we had here, Shiv Seth and I published a  
6 complete list of the SSEs and the historical seismicity at  
7 the sites to just test that issue, and he is absolutely  
8 right, it is just not rationally chosen.

9 MR. O'HARA: Thank you.

10 What I am showing here, these are the Livermore  
11 results, the median results, this is the '84, and I have no  
12 reason to believe that if they did the hazard for all sites  
13 back in 1984 it would look something like this. only about a  
14 factor of 10 to 100 higher across the top.

15 MR. LEWIS: So then for this one you don't have  
16 the excuse for drawing the lines between the sites.

17 MR. O'HARA: Okay.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. O'HARA: Somebody asked the question of  
20 Phyllis, how do the results compare with EPRI? These are  
21 the median hazard results. These are all the sites, and I  
22 have the site numbers, if you want to know who they are, and  
23 your probability. The dashed line is the medians for EPRI,  
24 and the solid line is for Livermore. What you find is that  
25 there is excellent agreement between Livermore and EPRI.

1 What NUMARC would say is that this certainly confirms our  
2 belief in EPRI.

3 The point is, the Livermore results are in real  
4 good agreement in terms of the medians, and I will show you  
5 the means in a minute. The question you have to ask  
6 yourself is, what do you do with this kind of stuff, how do  
7 you make decisions? What you can see here is that -- you  
8 know, I missed an important slide here on this thing. Just  
9 a second.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. O'HARA: I want to back up just for one  
12 minute, if you would just bear with me. Remember that study  
13 we talked about, the 1982 SEP study, in that study we got a  
14 letter from the staff, and it was to the SEP owners. In  
15 there it said, these return periods of the SEP spectra will  
16 still be able to be described of as of the order of 1,000 to  
17 10,000 years, which is the present description of the  
18 spectra and the level implicitly accepted by the staff by  
19 NRC in recent licensing decisions.

20 I also want to bring up that it was way back in  
21 this SEP this whole notion of relative ranking was brought  
22 into the picture, and I will just give you an example. We  
23 wrote a letter -- I wrote a report, Alan Cornell and myself,  
24 critiquing the Livermore results, and we said that these  
25 results, we believed, were probably conservative for a lot

1 of different reasons, and the response was, is it  
2 consistently conservative from site to site? The answer  
3 was, yes, we believe it is. Their response was, as long as  
4 the net doesn't affect the hazard, the relative hazard from  
5 site to site will be the same, and that concept has carried  
6 through from way back when in the SEP to the present. We  
7 use these results in a relative fashion.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. O'HARA: So what I was going say here is, here  
10 I have these median hazard results for all the sites, and  
11 how do you make a decision. If you talk about this 1,000 to  
12 10,000 year return periods, there is only a handful of  
13 plants that have the probability of exceeding the SSE above  
14 that.

15 How do you make decisions using medians, and you  
16 can't. You have to go on. If you want to get core damage  
17 estimates, we need some quantitative measure to make  
18 decisions. We have to be talking about means. What I want  
19 do is just show you how the means between Livermore and EPRI  
20 have come together over time and then we are going to  
21 recommend an approach to make decisions based upon some  
22 quantitative measure.

23 MR. LEWIS: But to relate the median to the mean,  
24 you will then have to provide a distribution?

25 MR. O'HARA: I am not going to relate the median

1 to the mean, I am going to use means.

2 MR. LEWIS: I thought you said you were.

3 MR. O'HARA: No, I am not. I am going to use  
4 means.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. O'HARA: Why didn't we use means before? Here  
7 you have your 1989, the top solid line is the 1989 values  
8 using the Livermore mean hazard curves. These are the EPRI  
9 hazard curves. What you can see is that the agreement  
10 between Livermore and EPRI is not good.

11 Furthermore, if we did some kind of core damage  
12 calculation and we have a Livermore number of, say, two  
13 times ten to the minus three, and we have an EPRI of two  
14 times ten to the minus five, the answer is going to be ten  
15 to the minus three when you average the two.

16 MR. LEWIS: Tell me that what I am about to say is  
17 nonsense, I hope. It looks to me that the way you went from  
18 the median to the mean is that last time you used to ask  
19 people about the median and now you ask them to estimate the  
20 mean.

21 MR. O'HARA: No, I didn't. This here, the mean,  
22 is a mean hazard curve.

23 MR. LEWIS: Mean of what?

24 MR. O'HARA: You have a distribution of hazard  
25 curves. When you have a site, say we are talking about the

1 peak ground acceleration, you have a distribution of hazard  
2 curves, and out of that distribution you have the mean, the  
3 median, the 85th, the 15th.

4 MR. LEWIS: That is a distribution -- I am now  
5 really lost. You have a distribution because different  
6 people are estimating the hazard?

7 MR. O'HARA: Absolutely.

8 MR. LEWIS: Okay, so you are taking a mean of  
9 experts weighting each expert equally.

10 MR. O'HARA: Yes, that is correct. No, I am  
11 sorry. The way Livermore did it was self-weighting, I do  
12 believe.

13 MR. LEWIS: Was what?

14 MR. O'HARA: Self-weighting. They were given I  
15 want to say an attenuation. Are you an expert, yes or no.  
16 I can't answer this question, Jean could, as to how the  
17 weight was done with Livermore.

18 MR. LEWIS: But it is very important on how you do  
19 the weighting, and weighting experts equally is one way.  
20 The other way is to ask the experts to rate each other for  
21 ability, and you get different answers with a wide  
22 distribution like this.

23 MR. O'HARA: I do agree with you. But given the  
24 way they did it, you end up with a distribution, and the  
25 distribution comes from not just attenuation but there is



1 uncertainty in terms of --

2 MR. LEWIS: But the weight function that goes into  
3 the distribution plays an important role in the result, so  
4 after a while you start giving talks like this, and people  
5 begin to believe that the distribution represents something.

6 MR. O'HARA: I don't disagree with you. The point  
7 is, there is a methodology. They came up with some way to  
8 facilitate an expert's weight on a particular topic and you  
9 have to use it. We can debate how people develop weights.

10 MR. LEWIS: Forgive me, there is another step,  
11 which is, if I am trying to protect the health and safety of  
12 the public, it takes more than agreement between us about  
13 how to do these calculations to do that, we have to relate  
14 to reality somehow.

15 MR. O'HARA: I agree with you.

16 MR. LINDBLAD: It seems that Mr. O'Hara doesn't  
17 know how Livermore did it. How did EPRI do it?

18 MR. O'HARA: I don't think it is worth getting  
19 into because every one of these parameters has a weight  
20 associated with it, and that is how you end up getting your  
21 distribution based upon the weights, and it is a whole other  
22 topic.

23 MR. LEWIS: But it is an important one because you  
24 don't want to get into the Emperor or China, you know the  
25 way to estimate the height of the Emperor of China within a

1 tenth of an inch is to ask enough experts, and you don't  
2 want to do that, and you would be suckered into it by going  
3 through this and skipping the fundamentals every time by  
4 saying, we don't have time to get into the, but let's skip  
5 them.

6 MR. O'HARA: The point I would like to make here  
7 is that this is your '89 mean hazard results at each of the  
8 different sites. These are the '89 EPRI results. The  
9 reason you couldn't come up with some sort of quantitative  
10 measure of core damages, there is a huge difference between  
11 Livermore and EPRI. How do you handle this, and I believe  
12 you handle it like they handled it. You do relative  
13 ranking, you do the best you can.

14 Let me show you what 1993 Livermore looks like  
15 relative to the '89 EPRI.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. O'HARA: I think there is a little better  
18 agreement here.

19 MR. LEWIS: Is that good or bad?

20 MR. SHAO: Good for him.

21 MR. O'HARA: Yes, that is a good point, it is good  
22 for me.

23 MR. LEWIS: No, seriously, have you managed to  
24 obscure a genuine uncertainty through the mob instinct, is  
25 that what has gone on here?

1           MR. O'HARA: No, I do not think that is the case.  
2           What I said to you before, and I still believe it to this  
3           day, is that -- I don't want to say they did it wrong, but  
4           they did it wrong in my opinion, and I think that these are  
5           valid numbers.

6           MR. LEWIS: I have no problem with saying that  
7           somebody did something wrong. I say it to students all the  
8           time. The difference between you and me is that I know the  
9           answer.

10          MR. CATTON: Sometimes you even say we do it  
11          wrong.

12          MR. O'HARA: Livermore, they didn't make these  
13          changes because -- and they don't help.

14          MR. LINDBLAD: I think, Mr. O'Hara, that you are  
15          trying to explain that if accepting the results, if you will  
16          accept the results, what do we do with it, and I think that  
17          Dr. Lewis is rightly saying he still has some questions  
18          about the credibility of the results regardless of what year  
19          they were done, or what organization did them, and that is  
20          fair, but you are not there to explain that.

21          MR. O'HARA: That is exactly right.

22          MR. LEWIS: But I am also making a point I made at  
23          the very, very beginning, people tend to dance with joy if  
24          two experts agree with each other. That doesn't mean they  
25          are right.

1 MR. LINDBLAD: That's right.

2 MR. O'HARA: I agree with you. This is far from  
3 two experts, of course, these are large, large studies.

4 MR. LINDBLAD: If you are not going to defend the  
5 studies, I suggest you really go on.

6 MR. O'HARA: No, I am not going to, not at this  
7 point. I am just going to show two more slides and let John  
8 get up here.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. O'HARA: This I find to be an interesting  
11 slide, so bear with me. These solid dots, they represent  
12 the probability of exceeding a .3g NUREG 0098 spectrum. I  
13 am using the 1989 mean Livermore results. The .3g spectrum  
14 is the review level earthquake of IPEEE. These open circles  
15 represent the probability of exceeding the SSE at existing  
16 sites, and this is based upon using the 1993 Livermore  
17 results. In almost all cases, you will find our, as you can  
18 see, that the probability of exceeding the SSE is less than  
19 this higher spectrum.

20 MR. CARROLL: Why is it higher for Site Number 66?

21 MR. O'HARA: I can't answer that question, I  
22 haven't looked that closely. That is just a comparison I  
23 made. What it says to me is that the review level  
24 earthquake ought to be the SSE, not .3g.

25 [Slide.]

1           MR. O'HARA: What we are arguing for, basically,  
2 is to go on and come up with some quantitative measure.  
3 This means actually sort of believing the results. Mean  
4 core damage estimates, what we are saying is the detail  
5 walkdown ensures the SSE. John is going to discuss that.  
6 Conservative plant fragility parameters, they are based on  
7 the SSE. We are going to use Livermore and EPRI, that is  
8 what the staff has said we have to use, and these more  
9 refined core damage estimates, we believe, if you did more  
10 refined analyses we would get lower numbers than what we are  
11 going to show you after John gives his presentation.

12           MR. LEWIS: John, are you going to explain means  
13 and medians to us?

14           MR. REED: No.

15           MR. LEWIS: Then I won't ask you to.

16           MR. REED: I am John Reed. I am with Jack  
17 Benjamin and Associates. I am a structural engineer, and I  
18 have been involved in the last 10 or 15 years with seismic  
19 probablistic risk assessment and seismic margin assessment.

20           Where this talk is headed is, what we want to do  
21 here is take these new Livermore results and we want to make  
22 an estimate at every one of these sites of what the mean  
23 core damage frequency is. We are not going to look at SSEs,  
24 people say that is a point estimate. What really matters is  
25 what is going to happen to the plant.

1           So to be able to do this, we need to talk about  
2 the capacity of the plants. We have been talking about the  
3 hazard, let's talk about the capacity of the plants.

4           [Slide.]

5           MR. REED: First, I want to make a point that is  
6 extremely important, and one that sometimes gets missed, and  
7 that is when you do a review of a nuclear power plant for  
8 the effects of seismic events, the most important aspect of  
9 that review is the plant walkdown.

10           This opinion, this position, was first expressed  
11 by the NRC expert panel back in the early 1980s, which I was  
12 a member of, that was charged with the responsibility of  
13 asking a question that you people put forth, how much margin  
14 exists above the SSE? Is there a cliff there? So we  
15 developed this methodology that we call seismic margin  
16 assessment. The core of that methodology was the plant  
17 walkdown.

18           Since then, lots of additional seismic PRAs have  
19 been done, there has been additional seismic margin  
20 assessments. A lot of people have gotten into the IPE,  
21 seismic IPE work, and they are doing similar studies. It is  
22 still the opinion of the engineers today that the most  
23 important aspect is the walkdown.

24           Now what has happened over the years is, we have  
25 done a lot of studies. We have done a lot of SMAs and PRAs,

1 but there really hasn't been that many hardware changes that  
2 have taken place. There have been very few, relatively  
3 speaking. But in every case, when there has been a  
4 hardware change made, that problem has been discovered  
5 during the walkdown. Now, true, after it has been  
6 discovered there has been analysis performed, HCLPFs have  
7 been calculated, median capacities if it is a PRA, but there  
8 have been no surprises.

9 No guy has come out of his office and said, by  
10 gosh, I just did an analysis and I have discovered that this  
11 thing needs to be repaired immediately. If he has come out  
12 of his office with that, the walkdown team has already made  
13 that conclusion. So the walkdown discovers these things  
14 that are really important.

15 Now going on to the seismic IPE program, I am not  
16 sure how familiar you are with this program, but there are  
17 basically three levels of review, a full scope, a focused  
18 scope and a reduced scope. As the words suggest, as you go  
19 from full to reduced, the level of effort changes.

20 But in all cases, in all three types of reviews,  
21 the selection of the components that are reviewed is exactly  
22 the same. You either do a seismic margin assessment or a  
23 seismic PRA. If you do a seismic margin assessment, you use  
24 a success path approach to select the components. If you  
25 use the fault tree or event tree approach, you select the

1 components that way. It is the same.

2           Once you have selected the components, the actual  
3 walkdown is the same for all three levels of review. Where  
4 the difference comes in is when you discover an outlier, a  
5 suspicious component. If you do a full scope or a focused  
6 scope review, you go calculate. You calculate a HCLPF if  
7 you are doing a seismic assessment, you calculate a median  
8 and a logarithmic standard division if it is a seismic PRA.  
9 If it a reduced scope plant, you go and check it against  
10 your SSE, your requirements for your licensing basis. In  
11 that, usually you have documentation in your files. You can  
12 go pull the documentation out. You can check to make sure  
13 that the calculations were done properly. That is  
14 considerably less effort than calculating HCLPFs or median  
15 capacities.

16           So this whole talk, this whole presentation today  
17 is coming to the conclusion that because the seismic hazard  
18 has been reduced significantly, we should not make plants  
19 that are in low seismic environments do more than the most  
20 cost-effective steps, those being selection of the  
21 components and walking down the plants.

22           MR. DAVIS: John, how important is the quality of  
23 the team that does the walkdown?

24           MR. REED: Very important. I have some words to  
25 say to that.



1 [Slide.]

2 MR. REED: First of all, in this walkdown the  
3 team, first of all, has to be competent. There is no  
4 question about that at all. In my second bullet I will say  
5 something about where we are in competence these days. But  
6 the point is, the team, whether they are doing a full scope,  
7 a focused scope or a reduced scope, it doesn't matter, their  
8 job is going to be the same. They need to get out there.  
9 They need to get down and get their knees dirty. They need  
10 to open cabinets and look inside.

11 The issue is anchorage, is seismic spacial  
12 interactions, it is things that you can only really properly  
13 evaluate by getting in the field and getting yourself well  
14 involved with the plant.

15 We have come a long way since 10-12 years ago. We  
16 have a lot of information today. I didn't want to spend a  
17 lot of time on this, but I will just say, there have been a  
18 lot of reports that have been prepared. There is NUREG  
19 4334, there is EPRI Seismic Margin Report, there is the GIP.  
20 There are training programs that are going on as part of the  
21 A-46 program. I have been participating in training  
22 programs for seismic margin assessment that are follow-on to  
23 the A-46 programs. I would guess today the people that have  
24 gone through these programs number in the two to three  
25 hundred type.

1           So I really feel that today there is the  
2           capability out there to do this competent type of review,  
3           but whether you do full scope or reduced scope, it doesn't  
4           matter. You still have the same issue which you have to  
5           address.

6           My thesis here is the following, that once we  
7           complete the walkdown process, and we will do one of two  
8           things at that point, either we will have confirmed that the  
9           component in a reduced scope event is qualified for the SSE  
10          or, if we find a problem, and this has been the history,  
11          utilities just go out and fix it. If you find a cabinet  
12          that has an anchor that is not tight, if you have on that is  
13          broken, if you have a burn-through on a weld, they don't go  
14          calculate for it, they just go fix it.

15          At that point, we can confidently say, for those  
16          components that are in the success path, we can say that  
17          they qualify for the SSE, and that, to me, and I know to the  
18          members of the NRC panel that developed the seismic margin  
19          methodology, is one of the most important things that we  
20          hoped would take place for all of the plants.

21                 MR. WILKINS: Bill, we are getting close to 4:30.

22                 MR. LINDBLAD: How close are you to finishing?

23                 MR. REED: It is going to take me about six more  
24          minutes, and then Tom has to come back and talk about how we  
25          use the capacity of the plant to make core damage estimates,

1 and that will be another ten minutes. So we are probably  
2 talking 16 or 17 minutes.

3 MR. LINDBLAD: Why don't you try to get finished  
4 in five minutes.

5 And while you have this time, Tom, would you try  
6 to shorten your presentation to about five minutes.

7 MR. REED: We are at the point now, we have walked  
8 down the plant and we are confident that the plant satisfies  
9 the SSE. What I want to do now is, I want to use that as a  
10 basis to make an estimate of what the fragility curve looks  
11 like for the plant, and I want to make a very conservative  
12 estimate. We can allow ourselves this luxury because the  
13 EPRI and Livermore hazard curves are low enough that we can  
14 be very conservative and we can still demonstrate that the  
15 risk of many of the plants, not all of them, but many of the  
16 plants are low enough that it is reasonable for them to do  
17 this reduced scope program and not spend the extra money  
18 doing calculations that are not needed.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. REED: So I will move a little quicker than I  
21 would have normally and say to you that there is margin.  
22 There is no cliff right at the SSE. There is capacity above  
23 the SSE. What we have found from past studies that for  
24 individual components, structures and equipment, and we know  
25 the SSE, we know that the median capacity or the median

1 factor of safety, if you will, is on the order of 4 to 12  
2 times for structures and something like 4 to 20 for  
3 equipment. This is what we have observed from past seismic  
4 PRAs and SMAs. If we don't look at that, if we just go to  
5 our code requirements, the ACI Code for concrete, the AISC  
6 Code for steel and we look at the margins that are built  
7 into the code requirements, we find that there are minimum  
8 capacities, two-and-a-half to five times the design level,  
9 in this case the SSE. Things don't get built according to  
10 minimum capacities because of construction constraints,  
11 because of other loadings and so forth. That is why when we  
12 really go and look, we find these higher values in most  
13 cases.

14           However, when you look at core damage, it is the  
15 weakest components that control the core damage fragility  
16 curve. So we find there that the median capacity is roughly  
17 three to six times the SSE. It is the lower components, the  
18 weaker ones that propagate to the surface and control.

19           [Slide.]

20           MR. REED: Now I could quit at that point and just  
21 say, well, we got the job done. We know we have a median  
22 capacity here that we will say is three times the SSE, and  
23 go do our analysis, okay. But another approach at this is  
24 to go back and look at areas that are more familiar with the  
25 structural engineer. We talk about this HCLPF, this high

1 confidence of a low probability of failure. This is a  
2 capacity that is higher than the SSE but it is not a huge  
3 capacity. It is within the experience of structural  
4 engineers. What we have found there is that for these  
5 weaker components, and we are looking here now at the core  
6 damage fragility curve that is controlled by these weaker  
7 components, we find that our HCLPF capacity for our core  
8 damage fragility curve is 1.2 to 2.5 times the SSE. That is  
9 just based on past studies.

10 For the purposes of this study, we are going to  
11 pick the HCLPF as being 1.25 times the SSE. We are going to  
12 pick a value down at the lower end. I feel fairly  
13 comfortable in being able to defend after I have completed  
14 my walkdown of this level.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. REED: Now, if we go look at core damage  
17 fragility curves, and I brought one along here that  
18 unfortunately was one we put together this morning and is  
19 very, very crude, and it is not the way most of you would  
20 see these. They couldn't draw a squiggly line for me, so  
21 they put in three segments, but this a core damage fragility  
22 curve.

23 If we look at the slope of that curve, we find  
24 from past seismic PRAs that this value is like about .3 to  
25 .4, and it is very, very tight, and very, very consistent

1 from study to study. So coupling that with our HCLPF being  
2 1.25 times the SSE, we basically come to the conclusion that  
3 a very conservative median capacity for the purposes of this  
4 study is just to say that our median is 2.67 times our SSE,  
5 and we will use a beta C of .33. All again, hinging on our  
6 assumption that the SSE has been verified by the walkdown.

7 With that, we can literally now take the hazard  
8 curves from all these plants and we can calculate the core  
9 damage frequency. That is what Tom is going to show you the  
10 results from and where we are.

11 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you, Mr. Reed.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. O'HARA: Based on these generic conservative  
14 upper-bound plant fragility curves, we combined those with  
15 the mean hazard curves, and the top results are based upon  
16 the Livermore '89 and the EPRI '89 results. The solid dots  
17 represent the reduced scope plants. The bottom solid line  
18 represents the combining of those generic plant fragility  
19 curve with the mean results of Livermore '93 and EPRI '89.

20 What one can see from this slide is that all but  
21 one of the reduced scope plants are above five times ten to  
22 the minus five. We picked five times ten to the minus five  
23 as a cut-off criterion, and let me just go over the reasons  
24 why.

25 I can come back to this slide, if you wish.

1 MR. LINDBLAD: No.

2 [Slide.]

3 MR. O'HARA: Justification and criterion for  
4 reduction in IPEEE program. First off, there is no doubt  
5 that there has been a significant reduction in the perceived  
6 hazard. The walkdown is clearly the most cost effective and  
7 beneficial aspect of the IPEEE seismic program. Since we  
8 are using conservative upper bound core damage calculations,  
9 you are only going to but do better than this.

10 We have conservative input assumptions, mean  
11 hazard curves from Livermore and EPRI. As I say, more  
12 refined core damage estimates will be lower.

13 Core damage precedent we looked in NUREG 1407,  
14 which is the IPEEE submittal, the average core damage  
15 seismic contribution is about five times ten to the minus  
16 five. In NUREG 1150, the average seismic contribution is  
17 about five times ten to the minus five. We reviewed some 55  
18 IPEEE internal documents, the average core damage  
19 contribution is about six times ten to the minus five.

20 We believe that, five times ten to the minus five,  
21 plants that are lower in probability than this value should  
22 be reduced scope plants.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. O'HARA: The conclusions, just a regurgitation  
25 of what I said, which is that there is no doubt that the

1 hazard is lower in Livermore '93. The walkdown is most  
2 effective, it is cost beneficial. We use conservative upper  
3 bound core damage -- conservative input parameters to  
4 estimate core damage. We believe that more refined analyses  
5 would only but result in lower core damage numbers.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. O'HARA: Core damage, there is some precedent  
8 for five times ten to the minus five. We believe that it  
9 should be reduced scope for all but a handful of plants.  
10 The cost savings from focused scope to reduced scope are  
11 significant, about \$250,000. The benefit is not justified  
12 for this expenditure, and we do believe that the reduced  
13 scope effort satisfies the generic letter and the request  
14 for information.

15 That is the quick and dirty of it.

16 MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you very much. Thank you for  
17 trying to live up to our time commitments.

18 Mr. Liaw, is there anything that you wanted to  
19 close the sessions with?

20 MR. LIAW: Not really, but just a couple of  
21 observations I would like to make.

22 First, we are totally agreed that walkdown is  
23 extremely beneficial or cost effective, in a sense.

24 I also want to share something with you. One time  
25 Dr. O'Hara kept mentioning about his hazards, he always



1 compared to the SSE, and when he proposed the HCLPF curve of  
2 1.25 SSE, as we know the statistical uncertainty, 1.25 is  
3 really not much.

4 I would like to share with you about what actually  
5 happened out there. I recently ran into this situation at  
6 Watts Bar. They have these six three-quarter inch undersize  
7 weld for socket welds, and he proposed to do a finite  
8 elements analysis instead of fixing it. The reason I am  
9 sharing that with you is, if you are out there, they are not  
10 uniform. I will be glad to entertain all of them. If we  
11 find something, we could fix them, and they would all go  
12 home free and happy. I hope that is the outcome. But in  
13 reality there are 50-60 utilities out there, a couple of  
14 hundred plants out there, not every one of them will do the  
15 same thing.

16 In terms of staff response to the industry  
17 request, I can assure you we will be reasonable and we would  
18 intend the good argument. At Palo Verde I think recently  
19 they have successfully made an argument and we have agreed  
20 to reduce it to a different lower bin. I don't remember  
21 exactly which bin they were. We have been sitting down with  
22 Mr. O'Hara and Vermont Yankee, and we are undertaking the  
23 review of their data, and certainly hope that we can come to  
24 some kind of conclusion as soon as possible, and also we are  
25 receiving requests from Commonwealth's plant, I suppose. We

1 will take that kind of review.

2           Again, I can assure you that staff's mind is open,  
3 and we all grant that the perceived hazards is lower. So I  
4 guess that is all I want so say.

5           MR. LINDBLAD: Thank you very much, B.D.

6           Mr. Chairman, I will return it to you. It was not  
7 my intention that we would develop a letter, should any  
8 members contemplate that, we could discuss it, but it wasn't  
9 my intention.

10          MR. WILKINS: All right, I would like to --

11          MR. CARROLL: Would we develop a letter at some  
12 time in the future when it becomes a bit more ripe as an  
13 issue?

14          MR. LINDBLAD: My remark only applied to the  
15 moment, yes.

16          MR. CARROLL: All right.

17          MR. WILKINS: It sounds to me like your answer is,  
18 you don't wish to exclude that possibility, but you are not  
19 asking it yes either.

20          MR. LEWIS: Will it be possible to get some of the  
21 supporting documentation of the Livermore report, the EPRI  
22 reports, because it would help me a great deal to see what  
23 the originating people actually say about what they did.

24          MR. LINDBLAD: Yes. As I understand it, Livermore  
25 prepared a report and Dr. Sobel did put a special report in

1 on the elicitation process that I think you are very  
2 interested in. Of course, there is this NUREG 1488 that I  
3 think you have a copy of, or there is additional copies, but  
4 they just show results and do not discuss elicitation.

5 MR. LEWIS: Well, I am interested in going as far  
6 back as I need to to understand the process. The results I  
7 have heard many times. So a list of results will not be  
8 helpful.

9 MR. BAGCHI: Dr. Lewis, you probably want to start  
10 with EPRI results, EPRI's study. That is an eight volume  
11 work. I think it would be a good idea to start with the  
12 EPRI studies, though.

13 MR. LEWIS: I can skim pages as well as anybody.

14 MR. BAGCHI: We can make some of those exhibits

15 MR. LEWIS: If there exists no concise statement  
16 of the methods, then that means nobody understands the  
17 methods, because if you have something clearly in mind, it  
18 can be written in fewer volumes than that.

19 MR. LINDBLAD: The eight volumes he is speaking of  
20 are geological descriptions.

21 MR. LEWIS: Yes, I am not worried about that.

22 MR. BAGCHI: Everything is in there.

23 MR. LEWIS: I want to know what is done with the  
24 data that are accumulated. When people use the word "mean"  
25 but they "mean among people" that worries me.

1 MR. WILKINS: Let me add my thanks to the staff  
2 and to NUMARC for those presentations, and we will now move  
3 to the next agenda item.

4 We are off the record, are we not? Not quite.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It is my understanding that GE has  
6 a commitment that they wish to make, and I would like to  
7 keep it on the record just for the record, as to when and  
8 what kind of material we will receive relating to Amendment  
9 34, and if GE is prepared at this time, I would like to get  
10 that on the record.

11 Then we will be finished with the record.

12 MR. WILKINS: Mr. Beard.

13 MR. BEARD: This is Alan Beard with GE Nuclear  
14 Energy.

15 In light of information that became aware  
16 yesterday, I guess that is the best way to put it, we  
17 recognize that there is a problem with getting an April  
18 letter out. GE definitely is interested in supporting  
19 whatever effort is needed to enable the ACRS to issue that  
20 letter out in April. To that, we have examined what things  
21 we can do to provide you with the information for Amendment  
22 34 to support that.

23 In side discussions we have had with various  
24 members, both the staff and ACRS, what we are proposing, and  
25 this is just a slight modification to what I indicated

1 yesterday, is that we will give you the draft markup  
2 versions of the technical issues that are going to appear in  
3 Amendment 34 that respond to the ACRS concerns we feel have  
4 not been responded to in previous amendments.

5 We are currently undertaking an effort to identify  
6 all that stuff, to pull the packages out, Xerox them, and to  
7 transmit them back here to the ACRS. Right now we are  
8 trying to do that by Wednesday next week. Certainly we  
9 expect to ship the package no later than Friday of next  
10 week. There would be a slight possibility that additional  
11 information may follow part way into the week after that,  
12 but we are shooting to get everything out by Friday of next  
13 week.

14 In order to also be able to issue the letter out  
15 with not having reviewed Amendment 34 as a formal issue  
16 document, what we are proposing is that the markups we sent  
17 to the ACRS we will also provide a package to the staff, and  
18 the staff has agreed, as I understand it, to take that  
19 markup package and to verify that the information we are  
20 giving to you as markups shows up in the formal Amendment 24  
21 submittal.

22 MR. WILKINS: If I look at my calendar and you  
23 mail it a week from today, it should be in Bethesda on  
24 Monday the 21st of March.

25 MR. BEARD: That would be correct. We will FEDEX

1 it and we will send the obvious copies to that half.

2 MR. CARROLL: How big a package do you envision  
3 this being?

4 MR. BEARD: Right now we are talking, we think,  
5 five to six inches.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Just for us?

7 MR. CATTON: You know what might be better is to  
8 send it directly, because by the time it is resent out of  
9 here, it is the end of the week.

10 MR. BEARD: What I was going to say was, we will  
11 send one copy to Med, we will send a full copy to Mr.  
12 Michelson, and in the copy we send to Med, we will try and  
13 identify particular sections we feel respond to any other  
14 individual ACRS members' particular concerns.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Well, other members may wish to  
16 see the entire package, I wouldn't want to exclude just  
17 myself. Does anybody else want to see the entire package?

18 MR. WILKINS: Six inches is not 6,000, but I am  
19 tempted to say six feet.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It is still a lot pages, but does  
21 anybody else wish to see the entire document?

22 [No response.]

23 MR. MICHELSON: I will do the best I can to look  
24 at it and see if there are any obvious holes in it. I will  
25 do the best I can. Now each individual, though, will

1 receive copies of that portion that they dealt with.

2 MR. WILKINS: From whom, not from him?

3 MR. MICHELSON: I thought you said you would  
4 package it up for individual members.

5 MR. WILKINS: I don't know how he can do that.

6 MR. CARROLL: He would indicate what sections they  
7 think individual people have an interest in.

8 MR. MICHELSON: They kind of know what Ivan has  
9 been pursuing, and they kind of know other members.

10 MR. WILKINS: Let me just ask him directly, are  
11 you comfortable with that or not?

12 MR. BEARD: What I think I was indicating we are  
13 doing is, in the package that we send Medhat, we are going  
14 to identify those parts of the package that we think go to  
15 various individual members to address their specific  
16 concerns.

17 MR. MICHELSON: And Medhat will see to it that it  
18 appears to be about right and send it out. That will be a  
19 delay.

20 MR. WILKINS: What Carl was suggesting was that  
21 instead of marking them and sending to Meduat, you mark them  
22 and send them to the members. If you err conservatively,  
23 that is okay.

24 MR. CARROLL: Most of the members are not even  
25 going to be home until the following week, the 21st.

1 MR. WILKINS: That's all right, it won't get there  
2 until the 21st.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That is about what he is talking  
4 about.

5 MR. WILKINS: That is what he is talking about,  
6 yes.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Why doesn't each member just get  
8 the five inches of material and do with it as he sees fit.

9 MR. KRESS: But it would be nice to have that  
10 marked on it.

11 MR. MICHELSON: You are just asking him to do your  
12 work for you. They don't know how to do it because they are  
13 really not real well acquainted with your exact interest.

14 MR. CARROLL: I don't want all that paper, Carl,  
15 in fact I don't want any of it.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Whatever the committee wants, let  
17 us get it on the record right now. What does each member  
18 want, somebody else to decide what they should see, is that  
19 what you want?

20 MR. CARROLL: If that someone else is going to be  
21 GE or it is going to be Med.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Let me suggest this, GE is going  
23 to mark it up as they think. Let's send those packages out  
24 directly to the member, and then let Medhat try to verify if  
25 there is something else that maybe a member should have seen



1 and GE didn't identify.

2 MR. CATTON: When in doubt, they can call Med on  
3 the phone.

4 MR. MICHELSON: I think that would be a little  
5 more comfortable.

6 MR. SEALE: But I assume that Med will get a  
7 complete set.

8 MR. WILKINS: He will get a complete set, of  
9 course, yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I will get a complete set, and Med  
11 has one.

12 MR. WILKINS: You understand that is not quite the  
13 same as what you said?

14 MR. BEARD: That is not quite what I said, but I  
15 will agree to do that.

16 MR. WILKINS: You can agree to that, all right.

17 MR. MICHELSON: It is not additional work because  
18 he is going to do it anyway.

19 MR. WILKINS: It is a little bit of additional  
20 work, but I think it is clerical work.

21 MR. MICHELSON: It is not on his part at all, a  
22 little additional expense to mail.

23 MR. WILKINS: That is what I would call clerical  
24 work.

25 MR. MICHELSON: At this stage of the game cost is

1 nothing.

2 MR. WILKINS: GE is not going to have to skip into  
3 the den on account of it.

4 MR. BEARD: I trust Medhat has FEDEX addresses for  
5 all the members.

6 MR. WILKINS: Med certainly does, yes.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I think that is a reasonable way  
8 of getting it.

9 MR. WILKINS: That sounds pretty good.

10 MR. MICHELSON: The committee should keep in mind  
11 that they will not get Amendment 34. That means you will  
12 not see where things have been changed that do not deal  
13 directly with issues that the ACRS brought up. This, of  
14 course, puts you in the position of writing off on a project  
15 without seeing all the changes.

16 MR. CARROLL: Which is what the ACRS has  
17 traditionally done in the past.

18 MR. MICHELSON: We have no tradition for this kind  
19 of project. On the operating reactors, yes. We did it two  
20 years before they ever started the plant up, and they made  
21 dozens of changes thereafter, and we issued amendments  
22 forever thereafter, but this is a different issue.

23 MR. CARROLL: The reason we did is because we have  
24 some confidence that the NRC regulatory staff is competent  
25 to look after our efforts.

1 MR. MICHELSON: The staff has no control. Once  
2 that FDA goes out, the staff has lost their control under  
3 Part 52. This is the first project under Part 52.

4 MR. CARROLL: You are jumping ahead. I am simply  
5 saying that the point of --

6 MR. MICHELSON: What is going to happen next. I  
7 hope we are going to --

8 MR. CARROLL: -- at the point of FDA or up to the  
9 point of FDA, I am willing to cut some slack for the NRC  
10 staff, if they are going to do the right thing.

11 MR. MICHELSON: We are talking about one month.

12 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Now you are going to be willing to  
14 turn over to the staff whatever changes were made, you don't  
15 need to see them. I mean this is on the record now, I want  
16 to make sure we are altogether.

17 MR. CARROLL: Which is what we have traditionally  
18 done.

19 MR. MICHELSON: We have not traditionally done  
20 anything. There is no tradition for this. This is a new  
21 rule. Part 52 was never before there.

22 MR. WILKINS: Just change your language to, this  
23 is what we have done in the past on previous applications  
24 for operating licenses.

25 MR. MICHELSON: But this is neither a operating

1 license, and it is under a whole new Part. It is under a  
2 whole new set of rules.

3 MR. WILKINS: But the letter that we sent out then  
4 needs to have some language which reflects that fact.

5 MR. CARROLL: It already does, as a matter of  
6 fact.

7 MR. BEARD: Mr. Chairman, I would like to make one  
8 other offer beyond what we have indicated, we are also  
9 willing for John Power and/or myself, if Mr. Michelson has  
10 other questions that need specific attention, we will fly to  
11 wherever we need to to bring the supporting material.

12 MR. WILKINS: I would think that telephone  
13 communications would be --

14 MR. MICHELSON: Telephones work great.

15 MR. WILKINS: FEDEX or overnight mail, or  
16 something will work.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I think this is invitational, and  
18 it should apply to all the members, of course. I am just  
19 one member in this case. It is the committee's report.

20 MR. WILKINS: In that connection, it would be  
21 useful if you would, when you send this material out, give  
22 your phone number and your fax number. I would hate to  
23 fight my way through the General Electric to find any given  
24 employee.

25 MR. BEARD: You will have a San Jose contact and a

1 contact for me back here, and Med knows how to get a hold of  
2 both of us.

3 MR. CATTON: When are you planning to have the  
4 memo on the street?

5 MR. BEARD: To address Dr. Catton's question, yes,  
6 we are still looking to put Amendment 34 on the street March  
7 31st.

8 MR. CATTON: All 6,000 pages.

9 MR. BEARD: All 6,000 pages.

10 MR. MICHELSON: We will get a copy on March 31st.  
11 is that what you are saying?

12 MR. BEARD: I believe we are committing to  
13 shipping it out of San Jose on the 31st.

14 MR. WILKINS: So you may get it on the second or  
15 third of April.

16 MR. MICHELSON: It is not timely to look at.

17 MR. POSLUSNY: This is Chet Poslusny from the  
18 staff, just verifying that we will get a copy as well, Mr.  
19 Beard indicated, and we will put that on the docket.

20 In addition, the verification we will do will be  
21 not technical acceptability. We will verify the changes as  
22 in the markup exist in Amendment 34.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It should be understood that not  
24 all problems that were to be fixed appear in our letter,  
25 only the more important ones, and some of the others are

1 even quite important but I am absolutely sure they are going  
2 to fix them, but I will not know until I see it, and that  
3 will be after we have issued our report.

4 MR. WILKINS: But all of them are listed or  
5 identified in this thick package that we got from GE  
6 yesterday.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I know what a checkmark means.

8 MR. WILKINS: At least the items are listed.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, because they are very  
10 general. I think all the issues are buried in that 50  
11 pages, sure.

12 MR. LINDBLAD: Mr. Chairman, while I am not one of  
13 the major players, I would like Mr. Beard to know that the  
14 21st would be just fine, but I disappear on the evening of  
15 the 22nd for two weeks, so unless I see you in Balboa,  
16 Panama.

17 MR. WILKINS: I did hear him offer to fly.

18 MR. DAVIS: I think Mr. Lindblad was suggesting  
19 that he doesn't want to receive it before he leaves, so that  
20 he doesn't have to look at it.

21 MR. WILKINS: This is almost a volunteer  
22 committee, and people do go on vacations, and they do have  
23 other business to attend to, so we will all do the best we  
24 can.

25 MR. LINDBLAD: I have an outside stateroom with an

1 open porthole, so I can dispose of the material as I go  
2 along.

3 MR. LEWIS: So you are not going to go ashore  
4 there?

5 MR. CARROLL: Not if the Coast Guard gets a hold  
6 of you, you can't.

7 MR. WILKINS: The Coast Guard, I am kind of  
8 unhappy about that, as a matter of fact.

9 Is there anything further on this topic,  
10 gentlemen? I think that GE has moved a long way to address  
11 some of the concerns that we expressed yesterday.

12 MR. CATTON: And it is impressive the lengths that  
13 they are about to go to to help us.

14 MR. WILKINS: Yes. I am always reluctant to say  
15 thank you until I really see it, but a tentative thank you.

16 Do we have anything further on this issue on the  
17 record?

18 MR. MICHELSON: Well, I might as well put the  
19 rest. We have one more piece. The staff gave us yesterday  
20 their revisions to the Safety Evaluation Report. Medhat is  
21 handing you a new one. Please dispose of the old one. I  
22 understand there are some changes, not to get them mixed up.  
23 The one he is handing out now is the only one to be used, if  
24 I understand it.

25 MR. CARROLL: This is the thing from Crutchfield

1 Larkins dated the 9th?

2 MR. MICHELSON: They will all be dated the same  
3 day and everything. I immediately put little Xs on it so  
4 that I didn't get any chance of mixing them.

5 MR. WILKINS: Dump the punched one.

6 MR. DAVIS: Are we off the record now?

7 MR. WILKINS: We will be in just a second.

8 Let me ask, is there anything further we need to  
9 discuss on this matter?

10 [No response.]

11 MR. WILKINS: Then I think we will move to the  
12 next agenda item, and we can thank our reporter.

13 [Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the meeting was  
14 adjourned.]

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: 407th ACRS Meeting

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Bethesda, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

*W. M. Ester*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Reporter  
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

**EVALUATION OF ISSUES FROM  
THE MULTIPLE SYSTEMS RESPONSE PROGRAM**

**RES STAFF PRESENTATION**

**TO**

**THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS**

**MARCH 11, 1994**

**BY**

**CHARLES Z. SERPAN & T.Y. CHANG, ENGINEERING ISSUES BRANCH  
DIVISION OF SAFETY ISSUE RESOLUTION  
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH**

## OVERVIEW OF MULTIPLE SYSTEMS RESPONSE PROGRAM

- MSRP REVIEWED EXISTING AND ONGOING NRC PROGRAMS TO AVOID DUPLICATION OF EFFORTS, AND CONSIDERED CREATING NEW GIS IF NEEDED
- MSRP DOES NOT MONITOR NRC ONGOING PROGRAM SCHEDULES
- MSRP IS A ROAD MAP. ACRS WILL BE INVOLVED IN EACH OF THESE PROGRAMS WITH THE RESPONSIBLE BRANCHES
- PRESENTATION WILL BE FOCUSED ON THE FIRST 12 ISSUES. REMAINING ISSUES ARE RELATED TO IPE/IPEEE PROGRAMS
- THE STAFF MSRP REPORT, "EVALUATION OF POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES RESULTING FROM THE MSRP," WILL BE UPDATED WITH COMMENTS FROM VARIOUS SOURCES BEFORE FINAL ISSUANCE

## BACKGROUND

- MSRP CONDUCTED BY ORNL RESULTED IN NUREG/CR-5420 (10/89)
  - IDENTIFIED ACRS CONCERNS ON SOME POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES NOT BEING ADDRESSED BY GIS, USIS AND TMI TASK FORCE FINDINGS
  - GROUPED CONCERNS INTO 21 POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES
- PRELIMINARY BRIEFING TO ACRS ON 2/12/93
- THIS BRIEFING PRESENTS FINAL STAFF EVALUATION OF THE 21 POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES
  - NO NEW GIS
  - 3 ISSUES SHOULD BE DROPPED
  - REMAINING ISSUES SHOULD BE INCLUDED WITHIN SCOPE OF EXISTING GIS OR OTHER ONGOING NRC OR INDUSTRY PROGRAMS

**STAFF EVALUATION OF 21 POTENTIAL SAFETY ISSUES**

## 7.4.1 COMMON CAUSE FAILURES RELATED TO HUMAN ERRORS

### CONCERNS

- CCFs FROM HUMAN ERRORS (ERRORS IN OPERATION, COMPONENT MANUFACTURING, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, OR TESTING) CAN CAUSE UNPLANNED EVENTS AND/OR AFFECT REDUNDANT TRAINS

### CONCLUSION

- EXISTING PRAs ADDRESS ERROR OF OMISSION BUT NOT THOSE OF COMMISSION. COMMISSION ERRORS REMAIN A PRIORITY RESEARCH ITEM UNDER STUDY
- PRESENT STAFF APPROACH IS TO APPLY HUMAN ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES TO REDUCE HUMAN ERROR THROUGH REGULATORY REVIEW, INSPECTION, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF REGULATORY GUIDANCE
- IPE COVERS CCFs FROM ERRORS OF OMISSION IN OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, OR TESTING
- ONGOING PROGRAMS ADEQUATE TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE

## 7.4.2 NON-SAFETY-RELATED CONTROL SYSTEM/SAFETY-RELATED PROTECTION SYSTEM DEPENDENCIES

### CONCERNS

- FAILURES OF NON-SAFETY-RELATED CONTROL SYSTEMS MAY ADVERSELY IMPACT SAFETY-RELATED PROTECTION SYSTEMS DUE TO POTENTIALLY UNRECOGNIZED DEPENDENCIES BETWEEN THEM
- PLANT-SPECIFIC IMPLEMENTATION OF REGULATIONS FOR SEPARATION & INDEPENDENCE OF CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS MAY BE INADEQUATE

### CONCLUSION

- RESULTS OF STUDY FROM USI A-17 CONCLUDED THAT A FULL SCOPE PLANT SEARCH OF SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS IS COSTLY AND INEFFECTIVE
- IPE PROCESS SHOULD IDENTIFY PLANT-SPECIFIC POTENTIAL SOURCES OF VULNERABILITIES
- CONTINUED NOTICES, LETTERS, AND BULLETINS ADDRESSING IDENTIFIED PROBLEMS FROM OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE SHOULD BE ENOUGH

### 7.4.3 FAILURE MODES OF DIGITAL COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### CONCERNS

- COMPUTERIZED CONTROL SYSTEMS PRESENTS THE POTENTIAL FOR COMPLEX OR UNEXPECTED FAILURE MODES THAT MIGHT IMPACT PROTECTION SYSTEMS
- THE USE OF DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR SAFETY-RELATED PURPOSES MAY RAISE NEW QUESTIONS

#### STATUS

- POTENTIAL FAILURE MODES/INTERACTIONS IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARE CONSIDERED IN NRR REVIEWS OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS IN OPERATING PLANTS AND ADVANCED REACTORS
- CURRENT RESEARCH AND DIGITAL SYSTEM CRITERIA DEVELOPMENT IS ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE. THIS ISSUE WILL BE PART OF THE NAS/NAE STUDY TITLED "STUDY AND WORKSHOP ON APPLICATION OF DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS TO NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS"
- NO NEW ACTIVITY NEEDED



#### 7.4.4 SPECIFIC SCENARIOS NOT CONSIDERED IN USI A-47

##### CONCERNS

- TWO SCENARIOS NOT EVALUATED DURING REVIEW OF USI A-47
  - SCRAM WITHOUT A TURBINE TRIP (SWATT) RESULTING IN OVERCOOLING OF PRIMARY SYSTEM AND RECRITICALITY
  - STEAM GENERATOR OVERFILL (RESULTING FROM SGTR) LEADING TO AN MSLB AND MORE SGTRs, THAT WOULD INVOLVE THE BLOWDOWN OF MORE THAN ONE STEAM GENERATOR

##### CONCLUSION

- FIRST SCENARIO WAS ADDRESSED IN GI-144, "SCRAM WITHOUT A TURBINE/GENERATOR TRIP" (EVALUATED AS A LOW PRIORITY)
- SECOND SCENARIO WAS ADDRESSED IN GI-135, "STEAM GENERATOR AND STEAM LINE OVERFILL" (RESOLVED IN 1991)
- TWO CONCERNS HAVE BEEN EVALUATED THROUGH THE GI PROCESS, AND RESOLVED WITH NO ACTION NEEDED

#### 7.4.5 EFFECTS OF DEGRADATION OF HVAC EQUIPMENT ON CONTROL AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

##### CONCERNS

- SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT COULD BE IMPACTED DIRECTLY BY LOSS OR DEGRADATION OF HVAC SYSTEMS, OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH INTERACTIONS WITH NON-SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENTS

##### CONCLUSION

- DIRECT IMPACT OF LOSS OF HVAC SYSTEMS ON SAFETY-RELATED SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS WAS ADDRESSED IN GI-143, "AVAILABILITY OF CHILLED WATER SYSTEMS AND ROOM COOLING"
- ACRS REVIEWED RESOLUTION OF GI-143 IN AUGUST 1993. RESOLUTION INDICATED THAT PROPOSED RESOLUTION DOES NOT PASS COST/BENEFIT TEST
- NO FURTHER ACTION NEEDED

## 7.4.6 FAILURE MODES RESULTING FROM DEGRADED ELECTRIC POWER SOURCES

### CONCERNS

- USI A-47 ADDRESSED EFFECTS ON SAFETY RELATED EQUIPMENT DUE TO SUDDEN COMPLETE LOSS OF ELECTRICAL POWER SOURCES BUT NOT DEGRADATION

### CONCLUSION

- GI A-35, "ADEQUACY OF OFFSITE POWER SYSTEM," DID ADDRESS IMPACT ON SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT TO SUSTAINED DEGRADED VOLTAGE FROM OFFSITE POWER SOURCES
- ONGOING NRC AGING RESEARCH INCLUDES A PROGRAM ON THE 1E POWER SYSTEMS (AC, DC & VITAL I&C SYSTEMS)
  - INVESTIGATES (1) AGING-RELATED DEGRADATION MECHANISMS & FAILURE MODES; (2) INSPECTION, SURVEILLANCE, AND MONITORING METHODS (IS&MM) ON 1E POWER SYSTEMS
  - EXPLORES APPLICABILITY OF ADVANCED IS&MM TO SUPPLEMENT & ENHANCE CURRENT PRACTICES
- NO NEW ACTIVITY NEEDED

## 7.4.7 FAILURE MODES RESULTING FROM DEGRADED COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEMS

### CONCERNS

- DEGRADATION OF COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEMS HAS THE POTENTIAL TO AFFECT MULTIPLE TRAINS OF SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT
- USI A-47 ADDRESSED EFFECTS OF SUDDEN COMPLETE LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE, BUT NOT OF DEGRADATION OF AIR SYSTEMS

### CONCLUSION

- RESOLUTION OF GI-43, "AIR SYSTEM RELIABILITY," RESULTED IN ISSUANCE OF GL 88-14
- ISSUANCE OF GL 88-14 RESULTED IN (1) MAJOR UTILITY EFFORTS WHERE AIR SYSTEM PROBLEMS WERE FOUND AND CORRECTED, & (2) AGGRESSIVE INDUSTRY ACTIVITIES TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY OF AIR-OPERATED EQUIPMENT
- ALTHOUGH SLOW BLEEDDOWN TEST AS ORIGINALLY RECOMMENDED BY AEOD IS DESIRABLE, STAFF BELIEVES THAT CONTINUING MONITORING LICENSEE ACTIONS UNDER GL 88-14 WILL BE SUFFICIENT FOR NOW

## 7.4.8 POTENTIAL EFFECTS OF UNTIMELY COMPONENT OPERATION

### CONCERNS

- EFFECTS OF COMPONENTS CHANGING STATE OR ACTUATING IN AN UNANTICIPATED SEQUENCE FROM SPURIOUS SIGNALS CAN POTENTIALLY CAUSE DAMAGE TO SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT

### CONCLUSION

- RECENT STAFF EVALUATION OF OPERATIONAL EVENTS (1984-1991) IN ACCIDENT SEQUENCE PRECURSORS PROGRAM INDICATED
  - MAJOR CAUSE OF UNTIMELY EQUIPMENT OPERATION IS HUMAN ERROR
  - EFFECTS IN MOST CASES ARE REACTOR, GENERATOR, OR TURBINE TRIPS
  - REMAINING EVENTS INVOLVED SEQUENCES WITHIN THE PLANT DESIGN BASIS OR WITHIN SCOPE OF EXISTING GIs
- STAFF BELIEVES THIS ISSUE HAS BEEN ADEQUATELY ADDRESSED BY EXISTING GIs AND OTHER NRC PROGRAMS. APPLICATION OF HUMAN ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES (ISSUE 7.4.1) SHOULD REDUCE HUMAN ERROR CONTRIBUTION

## 7.4.9 PROPAGATION OF ENVIRONMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH DBEs

### CONCERNS

- IF HARSH ENVIRONMENT PROPAGATES BY SOME UNKNOWN OR UNRECOGNIZED PATH FROM ONE ZONE INTO ANOTHER ZONE, EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR SAFE SHUTDOWN IN THIS NEW ZONE MAY NOT BE QUALIFIED FOR SUCH HARSH ENVIRONMENT

### CONCLUSION

- 10 CFR 50.49 REQUIRES DBE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS BE SPECIFIED IN THE QUALIFICATION FILE AT LOCATIONS WHERE EQUIPMENT IMPORTANT TO SAFETY MUST PERFORM, & THE EQUIPMENT IN TURN BE QUALIFIED TO THESE DBE CONDITIONS
- STAFF CONSIDERS THIS ISSUE TO BE AN ISSUE OF COMPLIANCE FOR 10 CFR 50.49 AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH INSTEAD OF AS AN GI

## 7.4.10 EVALUATION OF HEAT, SMOKE AND WATER PROPAGATION EFFECTS RESULTING FROM FIRES

### CONCERNS

- FIRE CAN POTENTIALLY DAMAGE ONE TRAIN OF EQUIPMENT IN ONE FIRE ZONE AND DAMAGE A REDUNDANT TRAIN IN ANOTHER FIRE ZONE DUE TO PROPAGATION OF HEAT, SMOKE AND WATER

### CONCLUSION

- WATER PROPAGATION EFFECTS RESULTING FROM FIRE WAS PARTIALLY ADDRESSED IN THE RESOLUTION OF GI-57, "EFFECTS OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM ACTUATION ON SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT"
- ONGOING RES PROGRAM LOOKS INTO EFFECTS OF SMOKE (TOGETHER WITH SYNERGISTIC EFFECTS FROM TEMPERATURE, MOISTURE/HUMIDITY, ETC.) ON DIGITAL I&C SYSTEMS
- RES PLANS TO WORK WITH NRR TO ASSURE THIS ISSUE IS CONSIDERED IN THE ONGOING NRR FIRE PROTECTION TASK ACTION PLAN (FP-TAP)

## 7.4.11 SYNERGISTIC EFFECTS OF HARSH ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### CONCERNS

- A LACK OF REGULATORY GUIDANCE FOR ANALYZING SYNERGISTIC EFFECTS MAKES IT DIFFICULT TO ASSESS WHAT LICENSEES HAVE DONE IN THIS AREA, AND THEREFORE SOME EQUIPMENT IMPORTANT TO SAFETY MAY NOT BE ADEQUATELY QUALIFIED FOR THE ACTUAL ENVIRONMENTS

### CONCLUSION

- RES IS WORKING WITH NRR ON THE PLANNED ACTIONS OF EQ 10 CFR 50.49 TASK ACTION PLAN (EQ-TAP) WHERE THE ADEQUACY OF EXISTING EQ STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS FOR OPERATING REACTORS IS GOING TO BE EVALUATED
- RES PROGRAM PLAN WILL INCLUDE SYNERGISTIC EFFECTS
- THE CONCERNS OF THIS ISSUE WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EQ-TAP



## 7.4.12 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION OF SEALS, GASKETS, PACKING, AND LUBRICATING FLUIDS ASSOCIATED WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

### CONCERNS

- SUBCOMPONENTS (SEALS, GASKETS, PACKING MATERIALS, LUB. FLUIDS) IN SOME MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT (ME) MAY NOT BE ADEQUATELY QUALIFIED TO NORMAL HARSH ENVIRONMENTS DUE TO LACK OF CONCERTED INDUSTRY EQ PROGRAM ON ME & NRC REVIEW

### CONCLUSION

- EXISTING & ONGOING GIS ADDRESS OPERABILITY/RELIABILITY OF PORV, MOV AND OTHER POWER OPERATED VALVES
- PERIODIC IN-SERVICE TESTING (ASME OM CODE) ON PUMPS/VALVES, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF MAINTENANCE RULE SHOULD HELP TO IDENTIFY AND REPLACE DEGRADED SUBCOMPONENTS
- RELIABILITY-CENTERED MAINTENANCE PROGRAM (RCM) AND THE USERS GROUP SPONSORED BY EPRI SHOULD HELP TO IDENTIFY DEGRADED SUBCOMPONENTS FOR REPLACEMENT

7.4.12 (CONTINUE)

- FOR FUTURE PLANTS AND REPLACEMENTS, FORTHCOMING ASME STANDARD ON EQ OF ME (QME) SHOULD ADDRESS THIS CONCERN
- NO FURTHER ACTION NEEDED

### 7.4.13 EFFECTS OF FIRE SUPPRESSION ACTUATION ON NON-SAFETY-RELATED AND SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT

#### CONCERNS

- FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ACTUATION EVENTS CAN HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENTS EITHER THROUGH DIRECT CONTACT WITH SUPPRESSION AGENT OR THROUGH INDIRECT INTERACTIONS WITH NON-SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENTS

#### CONCLUSION

- THIS CONCERN WAS ADDRESSED IN GI-57
- THIS CONCERN WILL BE CONSIDERED BY LICENSEES DURING THEIR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE IPEEE PROCESS ON A PLANT-SPECIFIC BASIS

#### 7.4.14 EFFECTS OF FLOODING AND/OR MOISTURE INTRUSION ON NON-SAFETY RELATED AND SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT

##### CONCERNS

- FLOODING AND/OR MOISTURE INTRUSION COULD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY AFFECT SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT

##### CONCLUSION

- IPE SUBMITTAL GUIDANCE DOES INCLUDE AREAS SUCH AS MOISTURE INTRUSION AND INTERNAL FLOODING
- IPEEE PROCESS WILL ADDRESS EXTERNAL FLOODING AND/OR MOISTURE INTRUSION RESULTING FROM EXTERNAL EVENTS
- IPE/IPEEE PROCESS SHOULD DETECT PLANT-SPECIFIC VULNERABILITIES FOR THIS ISSUE

#### 7.4.15 SEISMICALLY-INDUCED SPATIAL AND FUNCTIONAL INTERACTIONS

##### CONCERNS

- SEISMIC EVENTS HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO CAUSE MULTIPLE FAILURES OF SAFETY-RELATED SYSTEMS THROUGH SPATIAL AND/OR FUNCTIONAL INTERACTIONS

##### CONCLUSION

- THE LICENSEES' EVALUATION OF THEIR PLANTS FOR VULNERABILITIES TO SEISMIC EVENTS AS PART OF THE IPEEE IS SUFFICIENT TO ADDRESS THIS CONCERN

#### 7.4.16 SEISMICALLY-INDUCED FIRES

##### CONCERNS

- SEISMICALLY-INDUCED FIRES HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO CAUSE MULTIPLE FAILURES OF SAFETY-RELATED SYSTEMS

##### CONCLUSION

- THIS CONCERN WAS CONSIDERED IN THE RESOLUTION OF GI-57
- THIS CONCERN WILL BE ADDRESSED BY LICENSEES DURING THEIR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE IPEEE PROCESS ON A PLANT-SPECIFIC BASIS

#### 7.4.17 SEISMICALLY-INDUCED FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ACTUATIONS

##### CONCERNS

- SEISMIC EVENTS CAN POTENTIALLY CAUSE MULTIPLE FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ACTUATIONS, THEREBY RESULT IN FAILURES OF REDUNDANT TRAINS OF SAFETY-RELATED SYSTEMS

##### CONCLUSION

- THIS CONCERN WAS CONSIDERED IN THE RESOLUTION OF GI-57
- THIS CONCERN WILL BE ADDRESSED BY LICENSEES DURING THEIR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE IPEEE PROCESS ON A PLANT-SPECIFIC BASIS

## 7.4.18 SEISMICALLY-INDUCED FLOODING

### CONCERNS

- SEISMICALLY-INDUCED FLOODING EVENTS CAN POTENTIALLY CAUSE MULTIPLE FAILURES OF SAFETY-RELATED SYSTEMS

### CONCLUSION

- THE LICENSEES' EVALUATION OF THEIR PLANTS FOR VULNERABILITIES TO SEISMIC EVENTS AS PART OF THE IPEEE IS SUFFICIENT TO ADDRESS THIS CONCERN



## 7.4.19 SEISMICALLY-INDUCED RELAY CHATTER

### CONCERNS

- CONTACT CHATTER OF RELAYS NOT REQUIRED TO OPERATE DURING SEISMIC EVENTS MAY PRODUCE UNANALYZED FAULTING MODES THAT MAY IMPACT THE OPERABILITY OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO MITIGATE THE EVENT

### CONCLUSION

- THE LICENSEES' EVALUATION OF THEIR PLANTS FOR VULNERABILITIES TO SEISMIC EVENTS AS PART OF THE IPEEE IS SUFFICIENT TO ADDRESS THIS CONCERN

## 7.4.20 EVALUATION OF EARTHQUAKE MAGNITUDES GREATER THAN THE SAFE SHUTDOWN EARTHQUAKE

### CONCERNS

- SEISMIC MARGINS FOR EARTHQUAKE LARGER THAN PLANT SSE MAY NOT HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE DESIGN OF SOME SAFETY-RELATED EQUIPMENT

### CONCLUSION

- THE LICENSEES' EVALUATION OF THEIR PLANTS FOR VULNERABILITIES TO SEISMIC EVENTS AS PART OF THE IPEEE IS SUFFICIENT TO ADDRESS THIS CONCERN

## 7.4.21 EFFECTS OF HYDROGEN LINE RUPTURES

### CONCERNS

- THE POTENTIAL FOR HYDROGEN LINE RUPTURES COULD RESULT IN FIRES AND/OR EXPLOSIONS DAMAGING VITAL SAFETY-RELATED SYSTEMS OF THE PLANT

### CONCLUSION

- GL 93-06 WAS ISSUED TO ALL LICENSEES AS RESULT OF RESOLUTION OF GI-106, "PIPING AND USE OF HIGHLY COMBUSTIBLE GASES IN VITAL AREAS"
  - IT INCLUDES NEW INFORMATION DEVELOPED UNDER GI-106 WHICH IS EXPECTED TO BE USEFUL TO LICENSEES IN PERFORMING THEIR IPEEEs
- NO FURTHER ACTION NEEDED

NRC STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS



SUBJECT: FERMIL 2 CATASTROPHIC  
TURBINE-GENERATOR FAILURE

DATE: MARCH 11, 1994

PRESENTER: RONALD N. GARDNER, CHIEF  
PLANT SYSTEMS SECTION  
ENGINEERING BRANCH  
DIVISION OF REACTOR SAFETY  
REGION III

TELEPHONE NO.: (708) 829-9751

## PROBLEM

1. CATASTROPHIC TURBINE FAILURE
2. HYDROGEN/LUBE OIL FIRE
3. RADWASTE BASEMENT FLOODING
4. REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS) CHEMISTRY

## CAUSE

1. TURBINE
  - A. LICENSEE INVESTIGATING
  - B. POTENTIAL HIGH CYCLE FATIGUE
  
2. FIRE
  - A. HYDROGEN LEAKAGE
  - B. SIGNIFICANT GENERATOR SHAFT/INTERNAL DISPLACEMENT
  
3. FLOODING
  - A. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM ACTUATION/DAMAGE
  - B. GENERAL SERVICE WATER PIPE TO HYDROGEN COOLERS
  - C. TURBINE BUILDING CLOSED COOLING WATER LINE
  - D. LUBE OIL LINE
  
4. CHEMISTRY
  - A. CONDENSER TUBES RUPTURED
  - B. HOTWELL REJECT TO CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK
  - C. STANDBY FEEDWATER SUCTION FROM CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK

## SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

1. SAFETY RELATED/SAFE SHUTDOWN PERFORMANCE NOT AFFECTED
2. GASEOUS RELEASES WITHIN NORMAL RANGE
3. LIQUID RELEASES CONTAINED NO DETECTABLE CONTAMINATION

## NRC ACTION

1. SENIOR RESIDENT INSPECTOR RESPONDED IMMEDIATELY
2. AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAM (AIT)
3. EXPANDED AIT TO PROVIDE WATER MANAGEMENT OVERSIGHT



## DISCUSSION

- \* DECEMBER 25, 1993 - TURBINE FAILURE
- \* REACTOR SCRAMMED - ALL SAFETY SYSTEMS FUNCTIONED AS EXPECTED
- \* MAIN STEAM ISOLATION VALVES CLOSED
- \* REACTOR PRESSURE CONTROLLED VIA SAFETY RELIEF VALVES AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC)
- \* OPERATOR ERROR CAUSED DELAY IN PLACING RCIC IN SERVICE
- \* ALERT DECLARED
- \* LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT SUMMONED TO SITE
- \* APPROXIMATELY 500,000 GALLONS OF WATER AND 17,000 OF OIL RELEASED TO TURBINE BUILDING FLOORS
- \* WATER AND OIL OVERFLOWED TO RADWASTE BASEMENT
- \* RCS CONDUCTIVITY INCREASED DUE TO SEVERED CONDENSER TUBES

DISCUSSION (CONT'D)

- \* OPERATORS SLOW TO RECOGNIZE SIGNIFICANCE OF HIGH HOTWELL LEVEL
- \* WHEN ATTEMPTING TO PLACE DIVISION II SHUTDOWN COOLING IN SERVICE, THE "B" RECIRCULATION PUMP DISCHARGE VALVE WOULD NOT CLOSE.
- \* RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL (RHR) WARMUP VALVE FAILED TO CLOSE WHEN PLANT WAS BEING PLACED IN RHR SHUTDOWN COOLING MODE
- \* ON DECEMBER 26, 1993, THE PLANT ENTERED COLD SHUTDOWN

## INSPECTION RESULTS

### TURBINE FAILURE

- \* NO INDICATION OF PENDING TURBINE-GENERATOR FAILURE
- \* ROOT CAUSE BEING INVESTIGATED BY LICENSEE
- \* NO INDICATION FAILURE WAS DUE TO TURBINE OVERSPEED OR ELECTRICAL GRID DISTURBANCES
- \* FERMI PRECURSOR EVENTS:

### SEPTEMBER 1989 - REFUELING OUTAGE (RFO) 1

- \* FAILED BLADES FOUND IN 5TH STAGE OF LOW PRESSURE (LP) 2
- \* ALL LP TURBINE EIGHTH STAGE BLADES SUSTAINED EXCESSIVE WEAR OF LACING RODS AND LACING HOLES DUE TO TIP ROCK

### DECEMBER 1990

- \* FIVE STAGE 4 BLADES OF LP3 EXPERIENCED FATIGUE FAILURE

APRIL 1991 - RF02

- \* ALL LP TURBINE STAGE 4 BLADES REPLACED
- \* ALL LP 5TH STAGE BLADES REINSTALLED
- \* REFURBISHED EIGHTH STAGE LP1 BLADES  
INSTALLED IN LP2

SEPTEMBER 1992 - RF03

- \* BASED ON VISUAL INSPECTION, LICENSEE DID NOT  
REPLACE EIGHTH STAGE BLADES IN LP3

## INSPECTION RESULTS

### RCS CHEMISTRY

\* HIGH CONDUCTIVITY

- PRIOR 0.08  $\mu$ MHOS
- AFTER 185.0  $\mu$ MHOS (MAX)

\* HIGH CHLORIDES

- PRIOR < 2 PPB
- AFTER 10 PPM (MAX)

\* CONCERNS

1. CONTROL ROD DRIVE (CRD) SEALS
2. REACTOR INTERNALS

\* TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS

1. CONDENSATE RETURN TANK (CRT) TO CRD FOR CRD SEALS BACK TO CRT VIA REACTOR WATER CLEANUP (RWCU) AND PORTABLE DEMINERALIZERS
2. RWCU TO PORTABLE DEMINERALIZERS (HIGHER FLOWS)

## INSPECTION RESULTS

### FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

- \* AUTOMATIC SUPPRESSION AND FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS OPERATED AS DESIGNED
- \* FULL FIRE BRIGADE RESPONDED AS A TEAM APPROXIMATELY 37 MINUTES AFTER THE EVENT
- \* COMMUNICATIONS PROBLEMS CAUSED DELAYS IN ASSESSING FIRE'S EXTENT

### PLANT FLOODING

- \* NO ABNORMAL PROCEDURE FOR TURBINE BUILDING FLOODING
- \* DIFFICULTY IN SECURING SYSTEMS CAUSING FLOODING

## INSPECTION RESULTS

### WATER MANAGEMENT

#### 1. RADWASTE BUILDING

- \* 500,000 GALLONS OF WATER AND 17,000 GALLONS OF OIL FLOODED RADWASTE BUILDING BASEMENT
- \* WATER BECAME CONTAMINATED AFTER MIXING WITH CONTENTS OF TANKS AND SUMPS
- \* NORMAL RADWASTE PROCESSING EQUIPMENT INOPERABLE
- \* PRESENT DESIGN INADEQUATE TO PREVENT FUTURE FLOODING
- \* TEMPORARY MODIFICATION TRANSFERRED WATER TO HOTWELL

## 2. REACTOR BUILDING

- \* CORNER ROOMS 40 FT. BELOW RADWASTE BUILDING BASEMENT
- \* NO TESTING OR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE ON CHECK VALVES DESIGNED TO PREVENT CORNER ROOM FLOODING

## 3. CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK

- \* DAMAGE TO MAIN CONDENSER RESULTED IN LAKE WATER ENTERING CONDENSER HOTWELL AND BEING PUMPED TO CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK
- \* TEMPORARY MODIFICATION INSTALLED TEMPORARY DEMINERALIZER SYSTEM TO RECIRCULATE AND TREAT WATER PRIOR TO DISCHARGE



**LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER WITH COMPLICATIONS AT  
MCGUIRE, UNIT 2**



**MARCH 11, 1994**

**NRC STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS**

**SUBJECT:           LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER AT MCGUIRE, UNIT 2**

**DATE:               MARCH 11, 1994**

**PRESENTER:       ERIC J. BENNER**

**PRESENTER'S      REACTOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER  
TITLE:             EVENTS ASSESSMENT BRANCH  
                      DIVISION OF OPERATING REACTOR SUPPORT**

**PRESENTER'S      (301) 504-1171  
NRC PHONE  
NUMBER**

# OUTLINE

**1. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS**

**PAGE 1**

**2. ISSUES**

**PAGE 5**

**3. NRC ACTIONS**

**PAGE 14**

# SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

DECEMBER 27, 1993

- 22:06:31 525 kV "2B" BUS LOST DUE TO PHASE DIFFERENTIAL FAULT CAUSED BY FAILED INSULATOR. TURBINE RUNBACK FAILS TO INITIATE.
- 22:07:00 525 kV "2A" FEEDER LOST WHEN PCB 58 & 59 OPEN ON OVERCURRENT RESULTING IN LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER (LOOP). TURBINE GENERATOR FREQUENCY INCREASES DUE TO LOSS OF LOAD.
- 22:07:03 REACTOR POWER PEAKED AT 103%.
- 22:07:07 REACTOR TRIP ON "POWER RANGE HIGH FLUX RATE."
- 22:07:08 BLACKOUT LOGIC INITIATES CAUSING DIESEL GENERATORS (DGs) START.
- 22:07:20 REACTOR COOLANT PUMPS (RCPs) TRIP ON LOSS OF POWER, NATURAL CIRCULATION ENTERED.

22:07:50 AUXILIARY FEEDWATER (AFW) PUMPS BEGIN INJECTING INTO ALL FOUR STEAM GENERATORS (SGs).

22:14:04 SAFETY INJECTION (SI) ON "PRESSURIZER LOW PRESSURE" WHEN PRESSURIZER PRESSURE FELL TO 1845 PSIG.

22:15 "B" STEAM LINE PRESSURE REACHES 775 PSIG RESULTING IN MAIN STEAM ISOLATION VALVE (MSIV) CLOSURE SIGNAL. MSIV "B" FAILS TO CLOSE. ATTEMPTS TO MANUALLY CLOSE THE VALVE UNSUCCESSFUL.

22:20 OPERATORS TRANSITION TO EP03, "STEAM LINE BREAK OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT," DUE TO STEAM HEADER PRESSURE DECREASING IN UNCONTROLLED MANNER.

22:22 UNUSUAL EVENT (UE) DECLARED DUE TO LOOP.

22:23 OPERATORS THROTTLE AFW.

- 22:36 OPERATORS ISOLATED AFW TO SG "B" IN ACCORDANCE WITH EP03.
- 22:45:49 SG "B" REACHES LO LO LEVEL SETPOINT.
- 22:48 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS) PRESSURE DECREASED USING PRESSURIZER POWER OPERATED RELIEF VALVES (PORVs) TO MAINTAIN DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE BETWEEN RCS AND SG "B" LESS THAN 1600 PSID, PER WESTINGHOUSE GUIDELINES. [PEAK WAS 1981 PSID]
- 23:26 PRESSURIZER RELIEF TANK RUPTURE DISK RUPTURES DUE TO MASS ADDITION FROM CYCLING OF PORVs. STEAM RELEASE CAUSES ICE CONDENSER DOORS TO OPEN.
- 23:42 OFFSITE POWER BUS "2A" RESTORED.
- 23:45 WIDE RANGE LEVEL INDICATES SG "B" IS DRY.

DECEMBER 28, 1993

00:00 PERSONNEL INCORRECTLY JUMPER OPEN DRAIN VALVES  
UPSTREAM OF MSIVs.

00:32 EMERGENCY BUSES REALIGNED TO OFFSITE POWER. DGs  
SECURED.

01:37 RCP "A" STARTED TO RESTORE FORCED CIRCULATION.

02:00 CONTAINMENT PRESSURE PEAKS AT 0.57 PSIG.

06:22 SECOND OFFSITE POWER SOURCE ESTABLISHED.

12:55 UE TERMINATED WHEN SI LOGIC REINSTATED. SG "B" LO  
LO LEVEL TRIP JUMPERED TO ALLOW CLOSING OF  
REACTOR TRIP BREAKERS TO REINSTATE SI LOGIC.

# ISSUES

1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DESIGN
2. MAIN STEAM ISOLATION VALVE OPERABILITY
3. PROCEDURAL ADHERENCE
4. DOCUMENT CONTROL
5. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS EVENT
6. PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT INSIGHTS



# 1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DESIGN

- BUS "2B" INSULATOR FAILURE CAUSED BY DETERIORATION OF CEMENT IN INSULATOR.
- BUS "2A" LOST DUE TO FAILED TURBINE RUNBACK IN CONJUNCTION WITH INADEQUATE RELAY COORDINATION.
  - TURBINE RUNBACK FAILED DUE TO A FAILED RESISTOR ON THE DIGITAL ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INPUT SLAVE CIRCUIT BOARD.
  - IN 1989, RUNBACK CIRCUIT WAS CHANGED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 MINUTES. AT 3 MINUTES, 51L COULD POTENTIALLY ACTUATE EVEN HAD THE RUNBACK FUNCTIONED AS DESIGNED.
  - DESIGN RELIED ON TURBINE GENERATOR RUNBACK IN THE EVENT OF A LOSS OF ONE OFFSITE LINE TO PREVENT OVERLOAD OF LINE MAIN TRANSFORMERS. INADEQUATELY COORDINATED PROTECTIVE RELAYS (BACKUP NON-DIRECTIONAL RELAY 51L) TRIPPED OTHER OFFSITE SOURCE INSTEAD OF MAIN GENERATOR OUTPUT CIRCUIT BREAKER.

## **2. MAIN STEAM ISOLATION VALVE OPERABILITY**

- **MSIV FAILURE TO CLOSE WAS CAUSED BY MECHANICAL BINDING.**
  - **CLEARANCE TOLERANCES BETWEEN VALVE YOKE RODS AND SPRING PLATE GUIDES ESTABLISHED AND CHECKED COLD, NOT AT NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE VALVE VENDOR.**
  - **SURVEILLANCE TESTS DID NOT REQUIRE THE VALVE TO FUNCTION AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE.**

### **3. PROCEDURAL ADHERENCE**

- **OPERATORS PERFORMED ACTIONS OUTSIDE EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES WITHOUT USING APPROPRIATE REFERENCES.**
  - **I&C PERSONNEL JUMPERED OPEN FOUR CLOSED STEAM DRAIN VALVES UPSTREAM OF THE MSIVs BELIEVING INCORRECTLY THAT THESE VALVES FAILED OPEN AND NEEDED TO BE JUMPERED SHUT.**
  - **VALVES HAD BEEN MODIFIED TO FAIL-CLOSE, HOWEVER OPERATORS BELIEVED THEM TO BE FAIL-OPEN AND DID NOT REFER TO DRAWINGS TO VERIFY.**
- **REPORTING PROCEDURE WAS NOT IMPLEMENTED. AS A RESULT, EVENT REPORTING TO NRC WAS CONFUSED.**
  - **MISCOMMUNICATION BETWEEN SHIFT AND SUPPLEMENTAL PERSONNEL CONCERNING REPORTING OF EVENT RESULTED IN INCORRECT INFORMATION BEING REPORTED.**

#### **4. DOCUMENT CONTROL**

- **LICENSEE MODIFIED DRAIN VALVES UPSTREAM OF MSIVs TO FAIL CLOSED ON LOSS OF POWER DUE TO CONTAINMENT ISOLATION FUNCTION.**
- **LICENSEE'S PROGRAM REQUIRES MODIFICATIONS TO BE REFLECTED IN DRAWINGS.**
  - **DRAWINGS ARE EVENTUALLY PERMANENTLY UPDATED TO REFLECT MODIFICATIONS**

**DRAWING FOR THESE VALVES WAS NOT UPDATED IN A TIMELY MANNER (MODIFICATION COMPLETED IN AUGUST, 1993).**

## **DOCUMENT CONTROL (CONTINUED)**

- **IN INTERIM, PROGRAM DICTATES THAT SIGNIFICANT CHANGES SHOULD BE RED-MARKED ON DRAWINGS.**

**ALL CHANGES ARE NOT CLEARLY IDENTIFIED. FOR VALVE MODIFICATION, DRAWINGS INDICATED VALVES WERE STILL FAIL-OPEN, BUT REFERRED TO FOUR SEPARATE MODIFICATION PACKAGES.**

**MODIFICATION PACKAGES LOCATED IN A FILING CABINET IN BACK OF CONTROL ROOM.**

- **PROGRAM HAS NO GUIDANCE ON WHAT CONSTITUTES A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE.**
- **DECISION MADE BY OPERATIONS MODIFICATION COORDINATOR.**

## **5. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS EVENT**

- **IN 1991, UNIT 1 EXPERIENCED A SIMILAR EVENT INVOLVING A LOOP AND SI ACTUATION DUE TO VALVE 1SM-15 PROVIDING AN UNISOLATED STEAM PATH FROM THE SECONDARY.**
- **CONTRIBUTORS TO COOLDOWN FOR DECEMBER 27, 1993 EVENT:**
  - **POST-TRIP STEAM LOADS:**
    - 14" VALVE 2SM-15, STEAM SUPPLY TO MOISTURE SEPARATOR REHEATERS, REMAINED OPEN.**
    - SEVERAL DRAIN LINES FAILED OPEN.**
  - **AFW FLOW NOT THROTTLED.**
- **LICENSEE IMPLEMENTED STEP TO CLOSE MSIVs ON RAPID DEPRESSURIZATION.**
  - **LICENSEE CLAIMED STEP COULD BE REACHED TWO MINUTES FROM INITIATION OF EVENT. STEP WAS NOT REACHED PRIOR TO SI FOR THIS EVENT (7 MINUTES INTO EVENT).**

## **CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS EVENT (CONTINUED)**

- **WITHOUT FURTHER ACTIONS TO ADDRESS CONTRIBUTORS, AN SI CAN BE EXPECTED FOLLOWING A LOOP.**
  - **THE RELATIVE CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE COOLDOWN FROM STEAM LOADS AND AUXILIARY FEEDWATER FLOW ARE BEING DETERMINED BY THE LICENSEE AT THIS DATE.**
- **ACTUAL DESIGN OF THE PLANT IS SUCH THAT A LOOP WILL RESULT IN AN RCS COOLDOWN AND RESULTANT DEPRESSURIZATION.**
  - **SI FOLLOWING LOOP WAS NOT INCLUDED IN LICENSEE'S FINAL SAFETY ANALYSIS REPORT (FSAR) ANALYSIS.**
  - **LICENSEE'S FSAR AND INDIVIDUAL PLANT EXAMINATION (IPE) INDICATE THAT A LOOP WILL RESULT IN RCS HEATUP AND RESULTANT PRESSURIZATION.**

## **6. PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT INSIGHTS**

- **PRELIMINARY STAFF ANALYSIS OF EVENT ESTIMATES A CONDITIONAL CORE DAMAGE PROBABILITY (CCDP) OF  $2 \times 10^{-4}$ .**
  - **LOOP SEQUENCES ACCOUNT FOR  $1.1 \times 10^{-4}$  OF TOTAL CCDP.**
  - **TRANSIENT INDUCED SG TUBE RUPTURE (SGTR) SEQUENCES ACCOUNT FOR  $8.3 \times 10^{-5}$  OF TOTAL CCDP.**

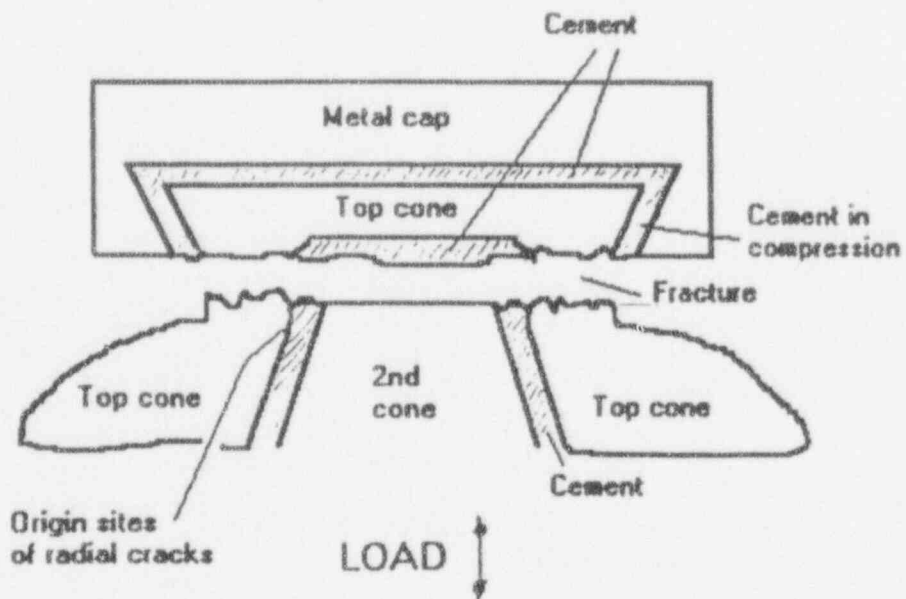
**ANALYSIS CONSIDERED PROBABILITY OF EVENT INDUCED SGTR DUE TO DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE ACROSS SG "B" TUBES OF 1981 PSID.**

- **ANALYSIS ACCOUNTED FOR THE MCGUIRE STANDBY SHUTDOWN FACILITY (SSF).**



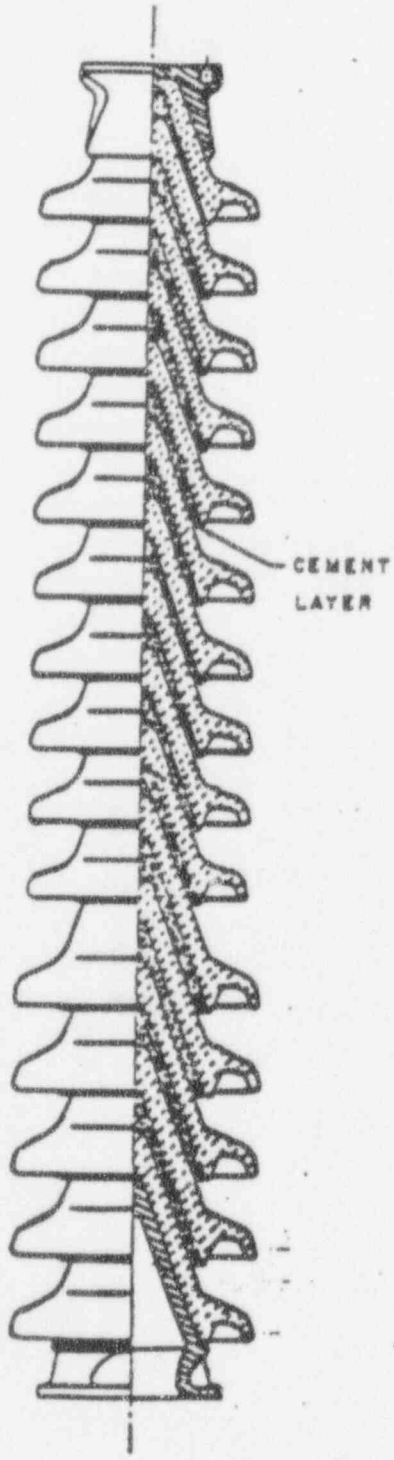
## **NRC ACTIONS**

- **AN AUGMENTED INSPECTION TEAM WAS SENT TO SITE TO EVALUATE EVENT.**
- **AN INFORMATION NOTICE IS BEING DRAFTED TO INFORM LICENSEES OF MSIV BINDING ISSUES.**
- **ENFORCEMENT ACTION IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR SEVERAL ISSUES.**
- **AN ANALYSIS OF RELATIVE CONTRIBUTIONS OF STEAM LOADS AND AFW FLOW TO RCS COOLDOWN AND DEPRESSURIZATION, AND A PLAN OF CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAS BEEN REQUESTED.**



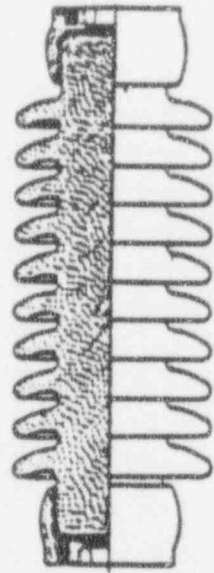
Schematic showing construction of top of insulator. Fracture occurred flush with the top of the second cone.

MULTICONE AND SOLID CORE TYPE INSULATOR



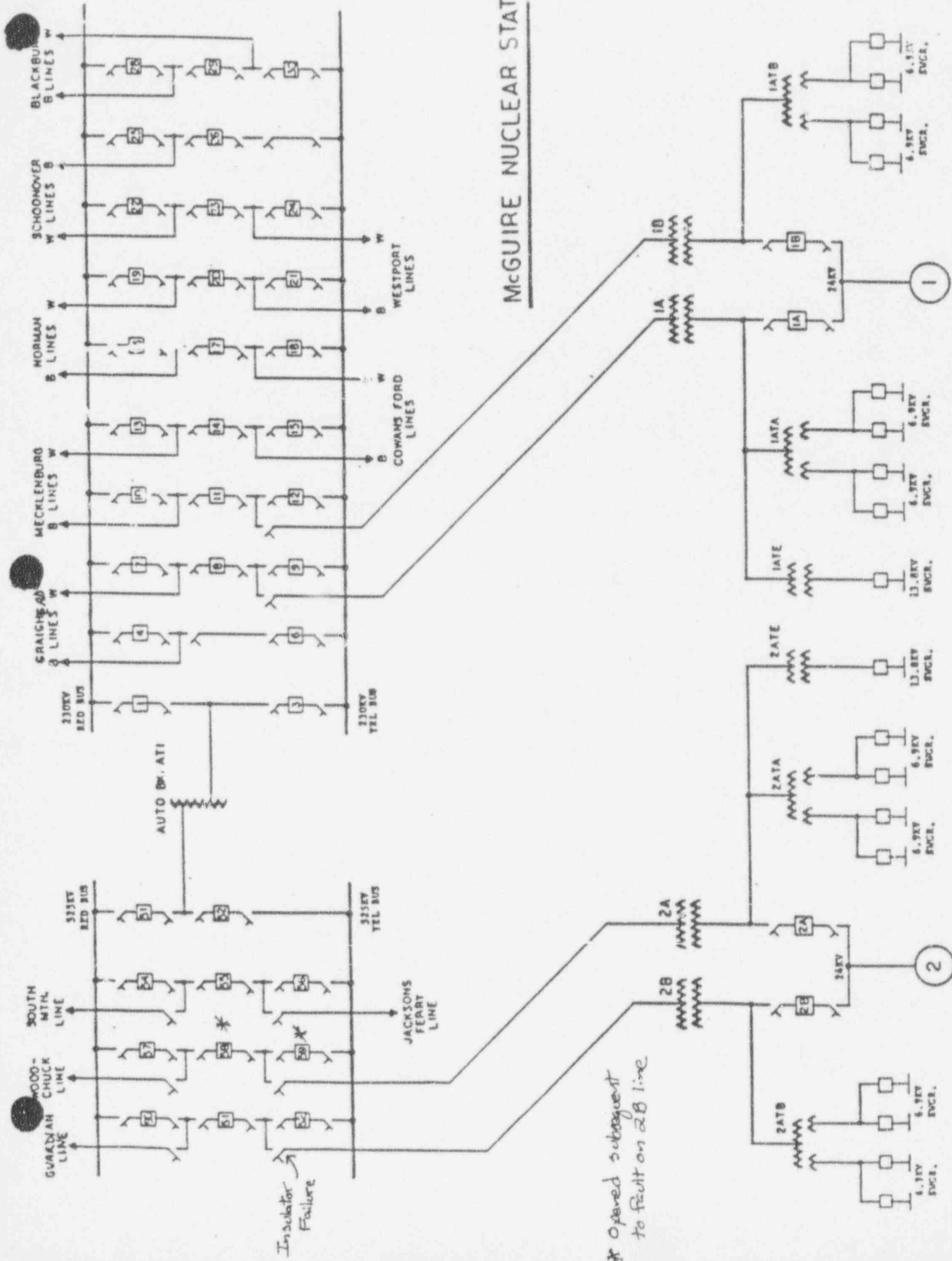
CEMENT  
LAYER

MULTICONE TYPE INSULATOR



SOLID CORE TYPE INSULATOR

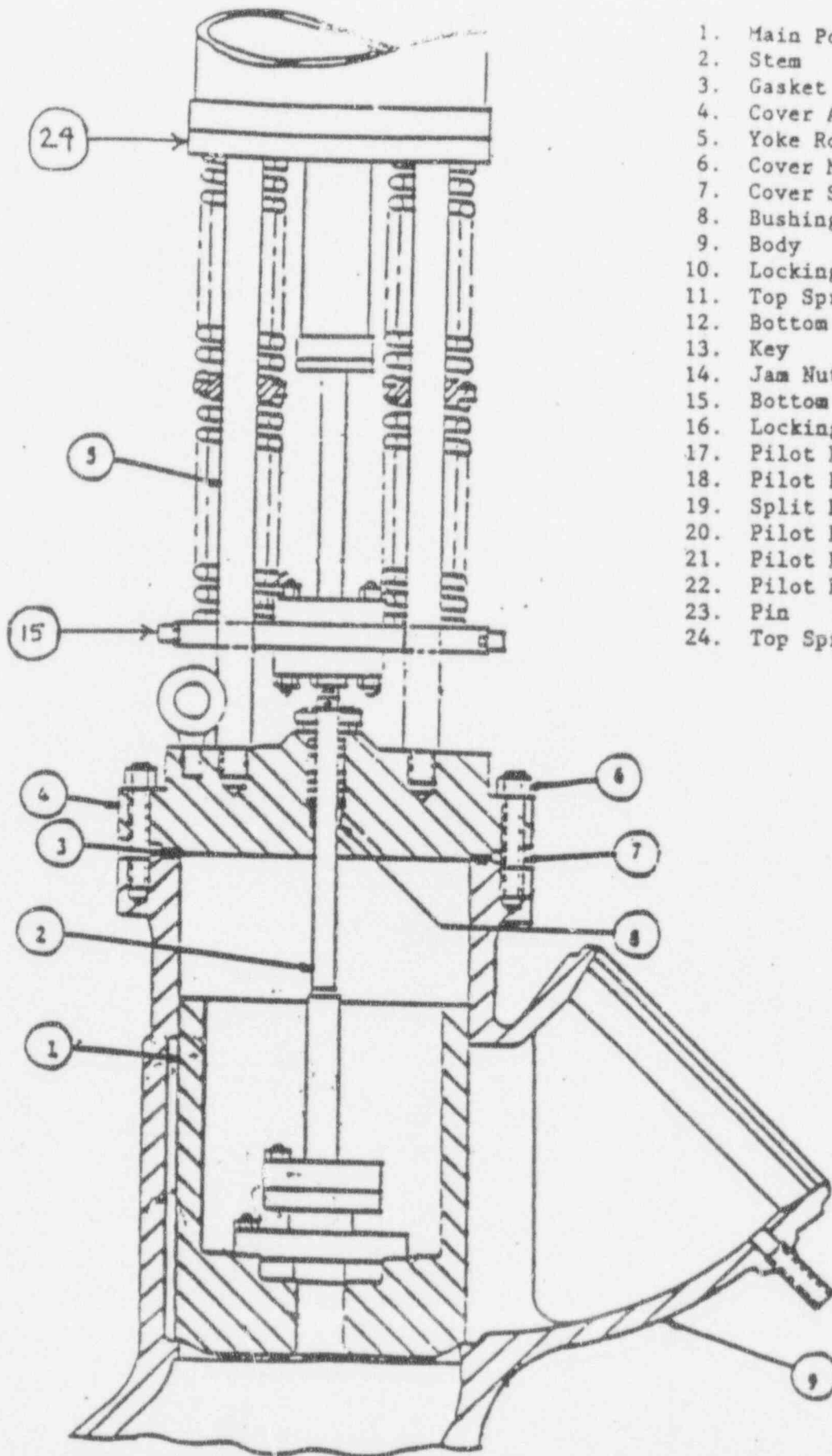
**McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION**



*\* Insulator Failure*

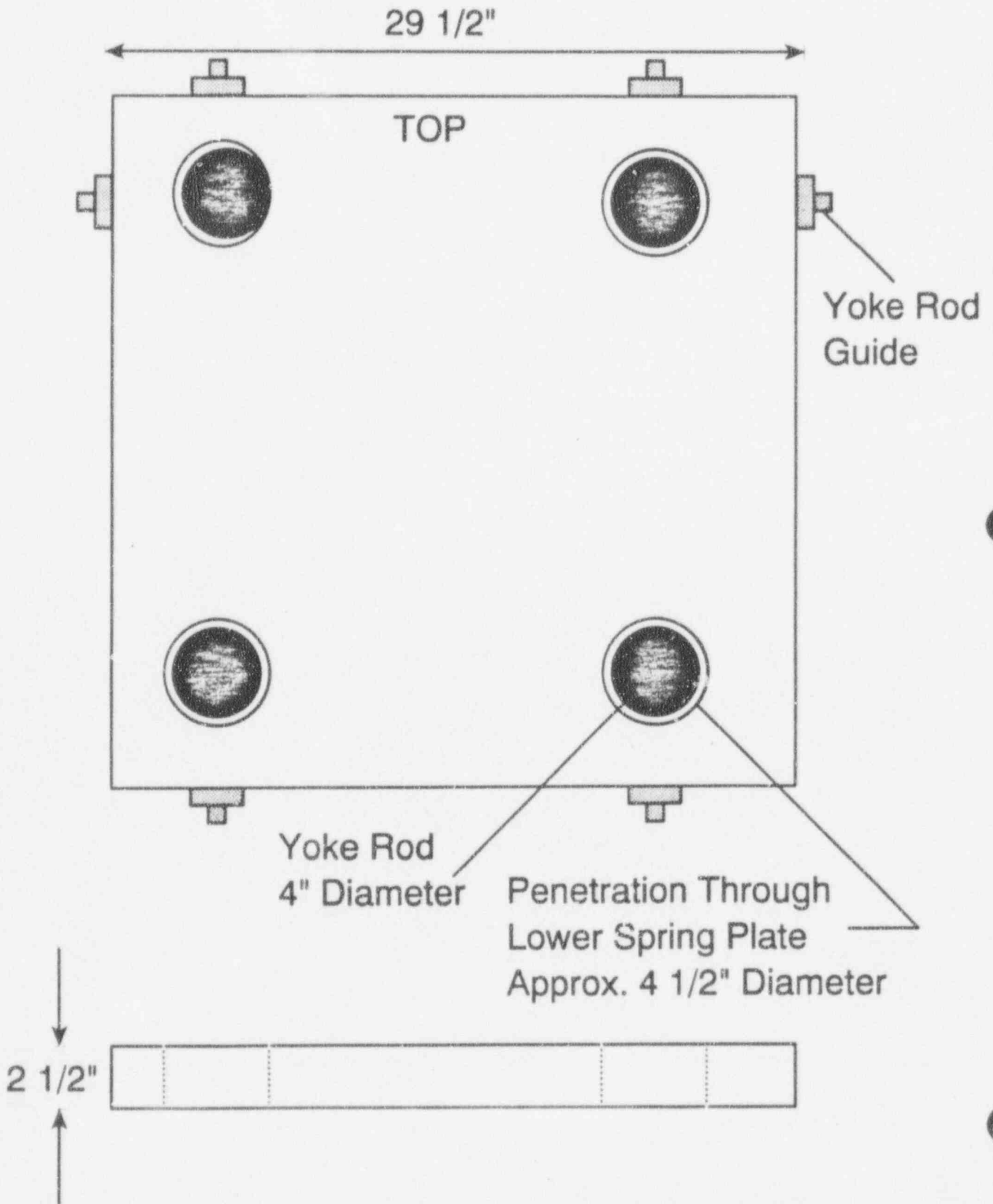
*\* Opened subsequent to fault on 2B line*

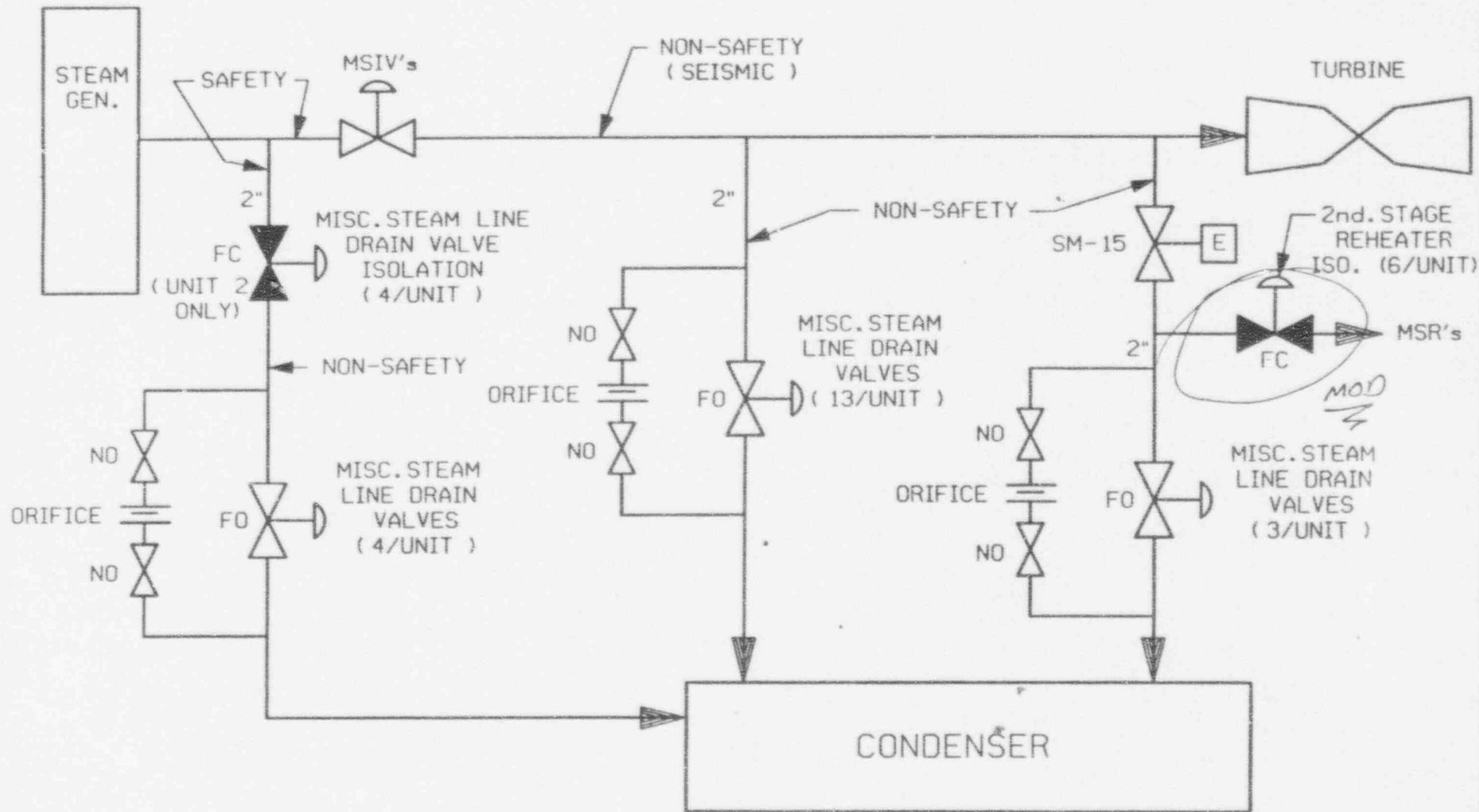
Atwood and Morrill  
 34 Inch "Wye" Type  
 Main Steam Isolation Valve  
 (Valve Body)



1. Main Poppet
2. Stem
3. Gasket
4. Cover Assembly
5. Yoke Rod
6. Cover Nuts
7. Cover Stud
8. Bushing
9. Body
10. Locking Plate
11. Top Spring Seat Cap
12. Bottom Spring Seat Cap
13. Key
14. Jam Nut
15. Bottom Spring Seat
16. Locking Plate
17. Pilot Poppet Cap
18. Pilot Poppet Guide
19. Split Ring
20. Pilot Poppet
21. Pilot Poppet Spring
22. Pilot Poppet Nut
23. Pin
24. Top Spring Seat

Atwood and Morrill  
34 Inch "Wye" Type  
Main Steam Isolation Valve  
(Bottom Spring Seat)





## POTENTIAL USES OF NEW LLNL RESULTS

- IPEEE plant binning.
- Back-fit decisions.
- Cost beneficial licensing actions.
- Probabilistic Risk Assessments.
- Safety Evaluation Reports for future sites.



**IMPLICATIONS OF REVISED LLNL  
SEISMIC HAZARD ESTIMATES  
ON THE  
INDIVIDUAL PLANT EXAMINATION  
OF EXTERNAL EVENTS (IPEEE)**

**by**

**Dave Modeen, NUMARC**

**202-872-1280**

**Tom O'Hara, YAEC**

**508-779-6711**

**John Reed, JBA**

**415-969-8212**

**to**

**Advisory Committee on Reactor  
Safeguards**

**March 11, 1994**

## INDUSTRY COMMENTS (1990/1991) ON IPEEE

---

- Generic letter request only requires a response; flexibility exists in how to respond
- Analytical calculations appeared to have less practical value than those of the internal events IPE
- More confidence in EPRI hazard estimates as compared to LLNL (1989 version)
- Licensees should customize their examination plans to each site
- Walkdown most beneficial aspect of seismic portion of IPEEE

## INDUSTRY AND NRC STAFF ACTIVITIES SUBSEQUENT TO 1991

---

- NRC Regulatory Improvement Program
- Reflect Safety Goal Policy in NRC staff practices
  - Proposed rule on Reactor Siting
  - Revision to Regulatory Analysis Guideline
- NRC Regulatory Review Group Report
  - Cost beneficial licensing actions (CBLAs)
  - Make more use of risk insights
- Experience gained in seismic reviews to date
- Draft NUREG-1488 (revised LLNL seismic hazard estimates)

## NUMARC ACTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

---

- Inform licensees and NRC staff that change in scope of seismic IPEEE may be warranted as a CBLA
- No need for NRC staff to supplement Generic Letter 88-20
- Document rationale in a "white paper" for industry and NRC staff use
- Licensees inform NRC staff of any change in seismic plans

## ACRS PRESENTATION

MARCH 11, 1994 -- BETHESDA, MARYLAND

Revised Livermore Seismic Hazard Estimates for 69 Nuclear  
Power Plant Sites East of the Rocky Mountains  
NUREG-1488

---

- Progression of NRC/LLNL seismic analyses
- Lessons learned from margins studies - the value of the plant walkdown
- Conservative bounding method to estimate core damage frequency
- Quantitative acceptance criterion for reduced level of effort for Seismic IPEEE
- Conclusions

**Revised Livermore Seismic Hazard Estimates for 69 Nuclear  
Power Plant Sites East of the Rocky Mountains  
NUREG-1488**

---

---

- **Progression of NRC/LLNL probabilistic seismic hazard analyses (PSHA)**
  - **NUREG/CR-1582 (1981)**
  - **NUREG/CR-3756 (1984)**
  - **UCID - 20421 (1985)**
  - **NUREG/CR-5250 (1989)**
  - **NUREG-1488 (1993)**

# Evolution of the perceived LLNL Probability of Exceeding the SSE at an Eastern U.S. Site

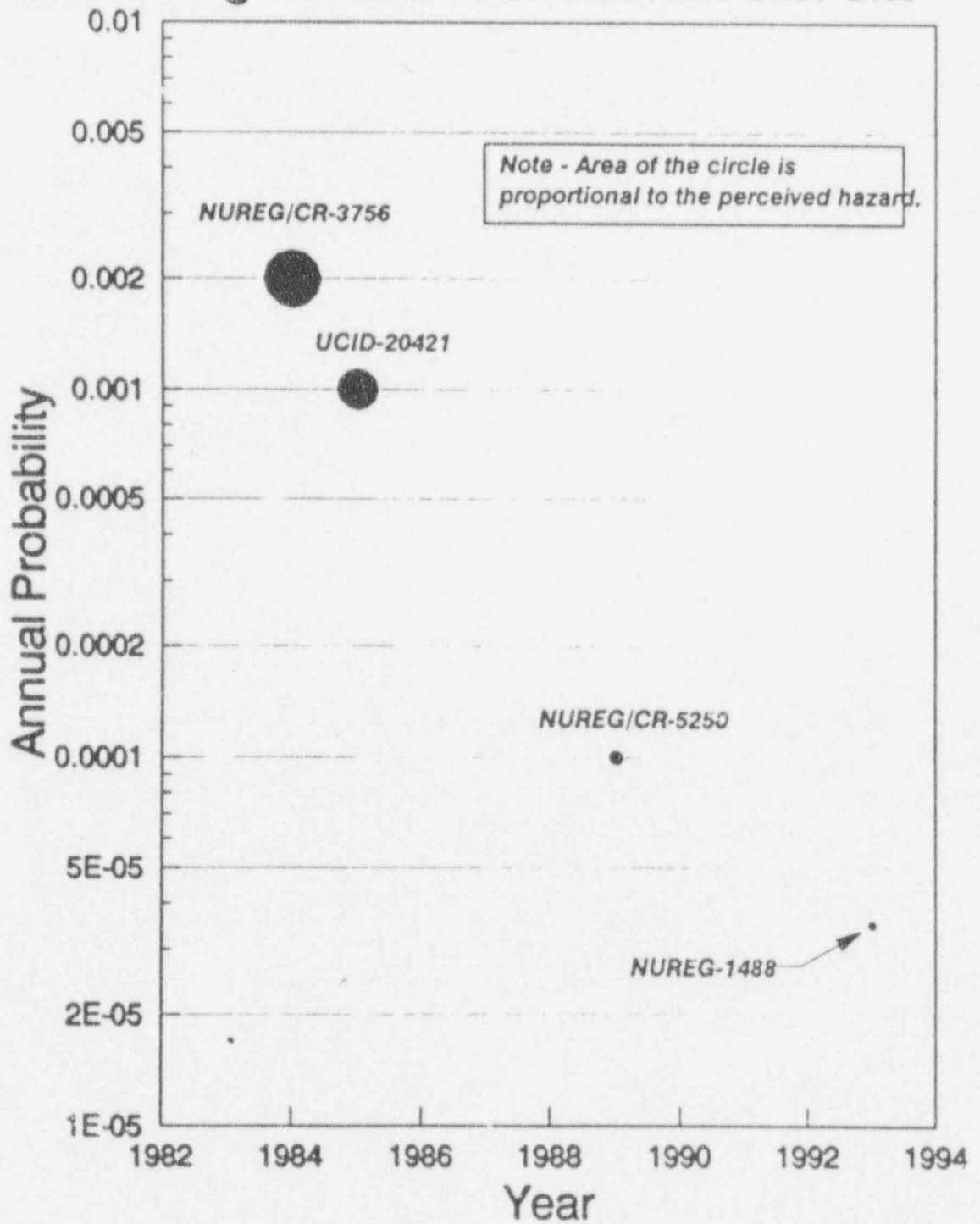


Figure 1

CLEAR UPPER

**NUREG/CR-1582 (1981) Seismic Hazard Analysis, Application  
of Methodology, Results, and Sensitivity Studies**

---

---

- **Genesis - Site-Specific Spectrum Program (SSSP), July, 1978**
- **Program Expanded (December, 1978) to include all SEP sites**
- **August 1979 - Draft results published for SEP sites**
- **Letter to SEP plants - August, 1980**
- **Transition - LLNL takes over, publishes NUREG/CR-1582**

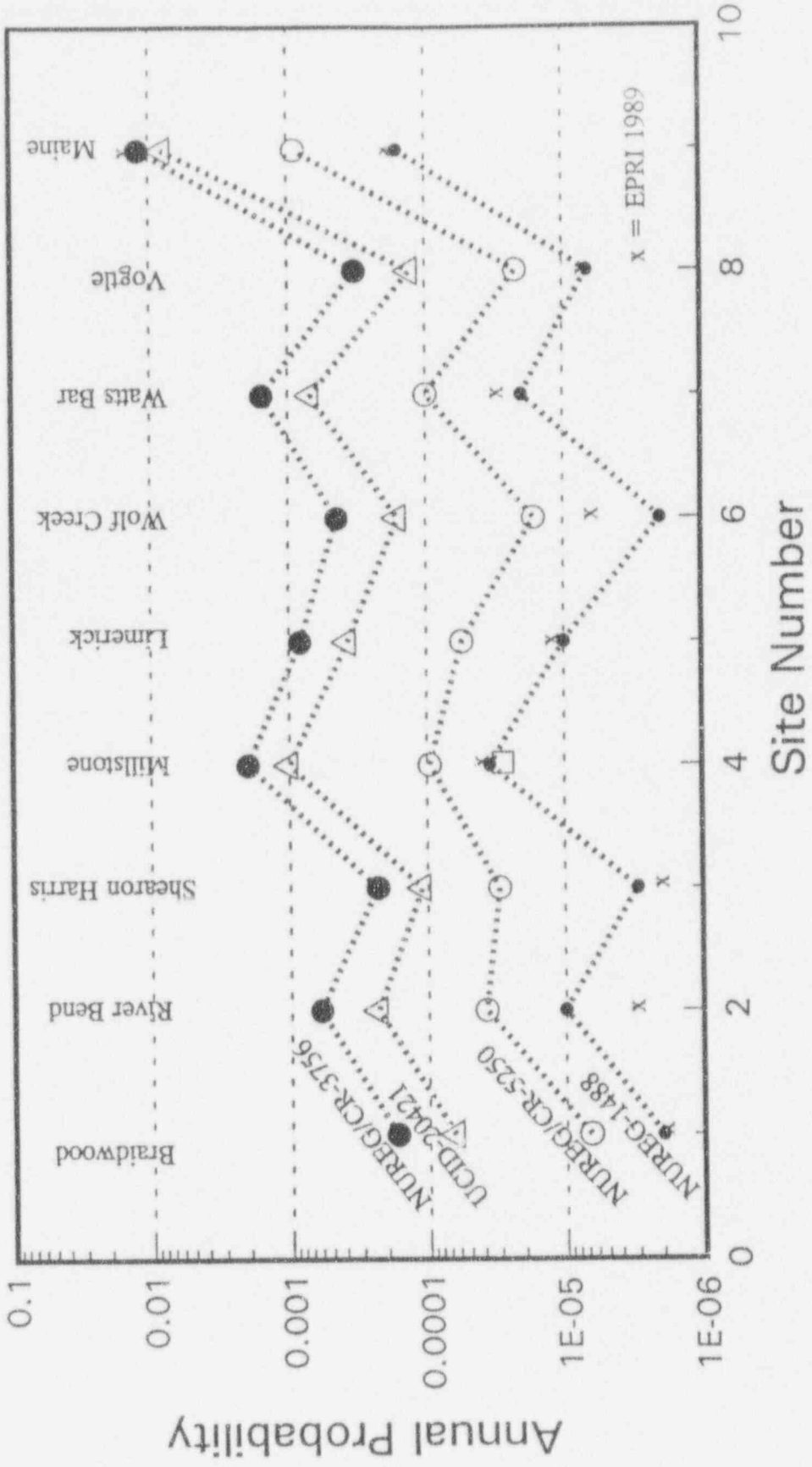


## Significant By-Products of SEP Probabilistic Analyses

---

- "These return periods (of the SEP spectra) will still be able to be described as 'of the order of 1,000 or 10,000 years', which is the present description of the spectra and the level implicitly accepted by NRC in recent licensing decisions." NRC Memo, Jackson to Crutchfield (6/23/80)
- Return period perception for the Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE) at pre-Appendix A plants was high (100 to 1000 years)
- Post-Appendix A return period perception for SSE about 1,000 to 4,000 years (Seabrook and Wolf Creek)
- Concept of 'relative use of probabilities'
- LLNL results plus 'Charleston Issue' spawned years of heightened NRC sensitivity about seismic issues

# Progression of the LLNL Seismic Hazard Estimates at 9 Eastern U.S. Sites

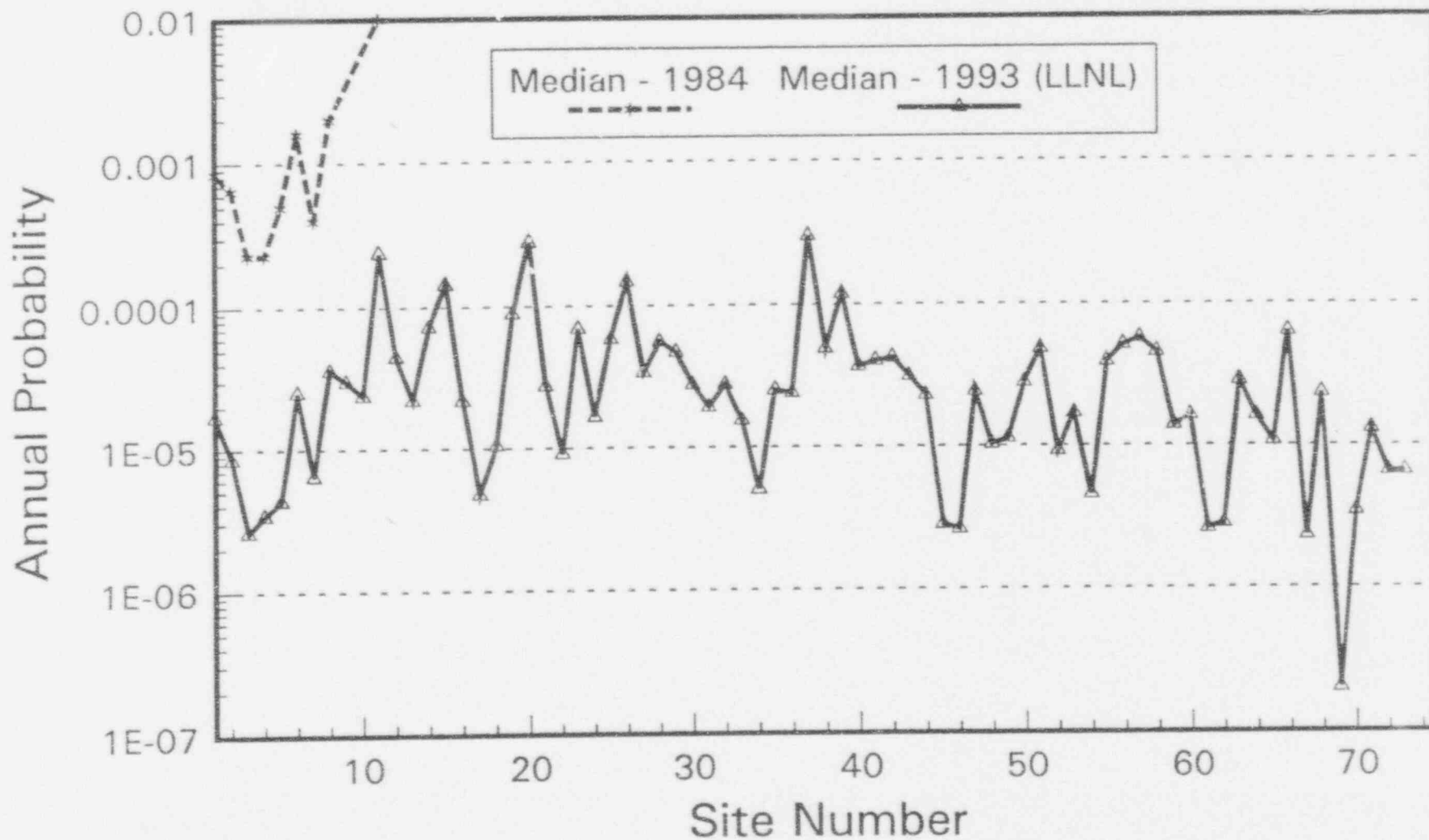


1984 1985 1989 1993

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

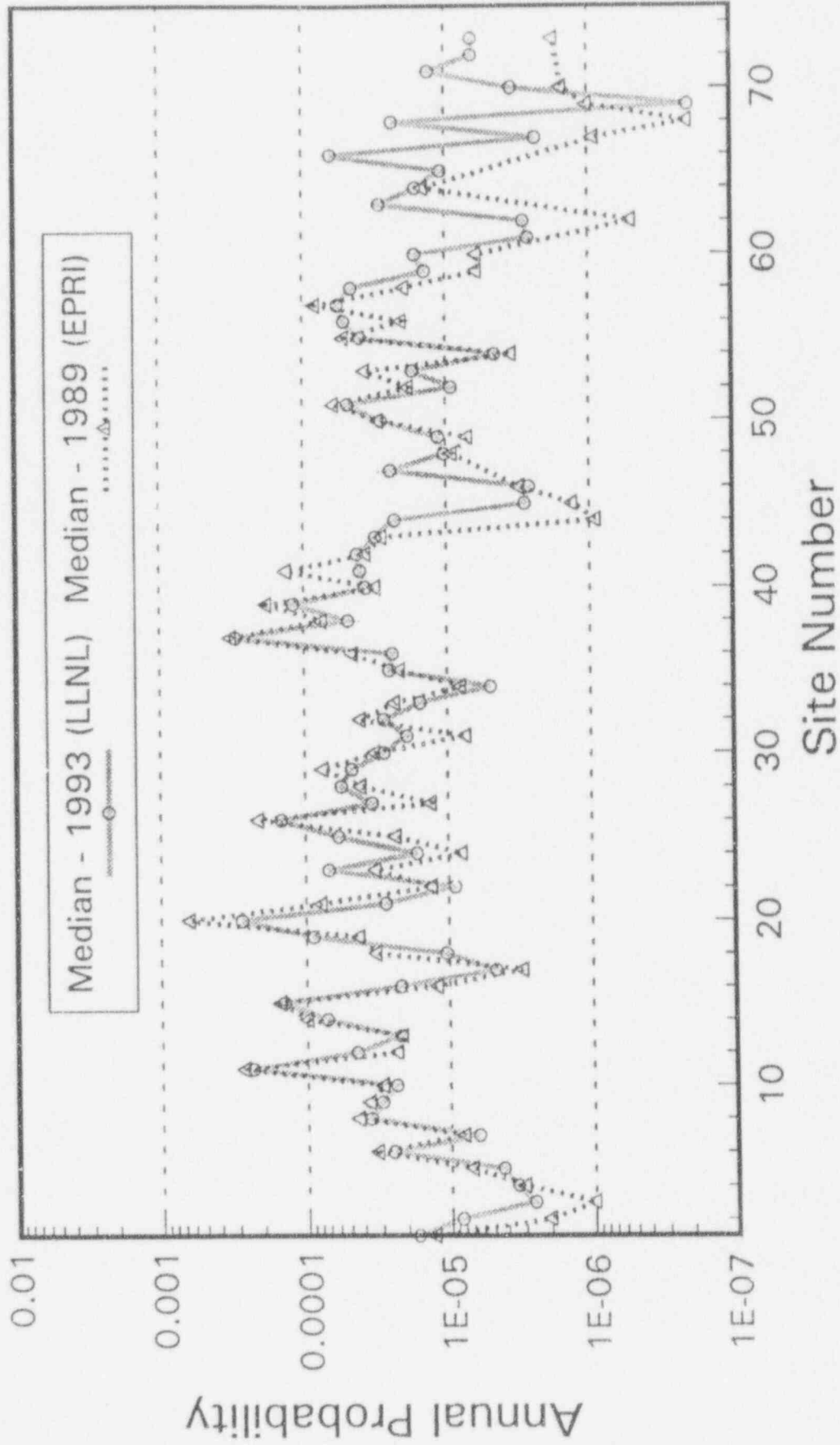
# Probability of Exceeding the 5 & 10 hz Spectral

Ordinates at EUS NPPs. Comparisons Based on  
LLNL 1984 & 1993 Results. NUREG-1488 Spectra.



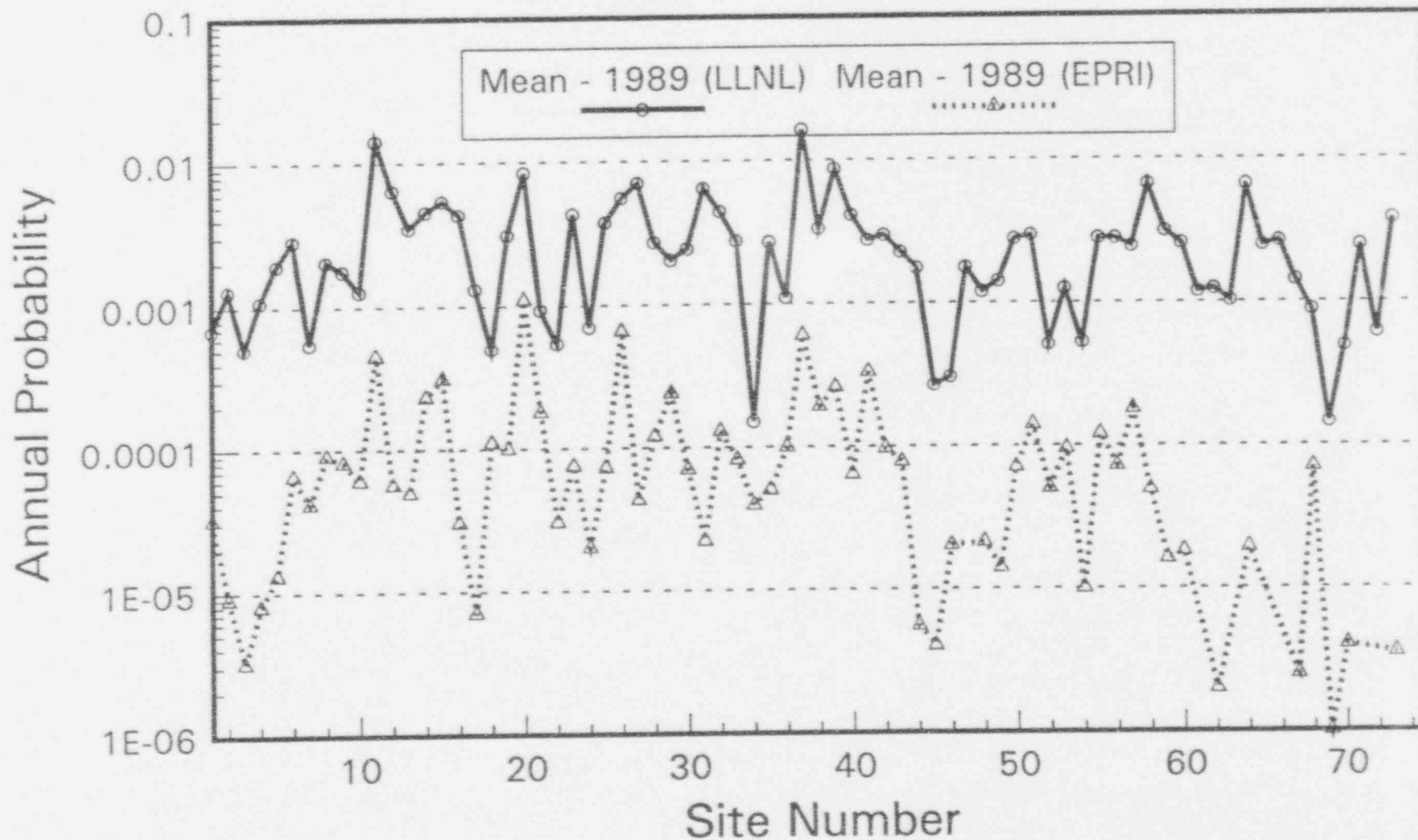
# Probability of Exceeding the 5 & 10 hz Spectral

Ordinates at EUS NPPs. Comparisons Based on LLNL and EPRI Results. NUREG-1488 Spectra.



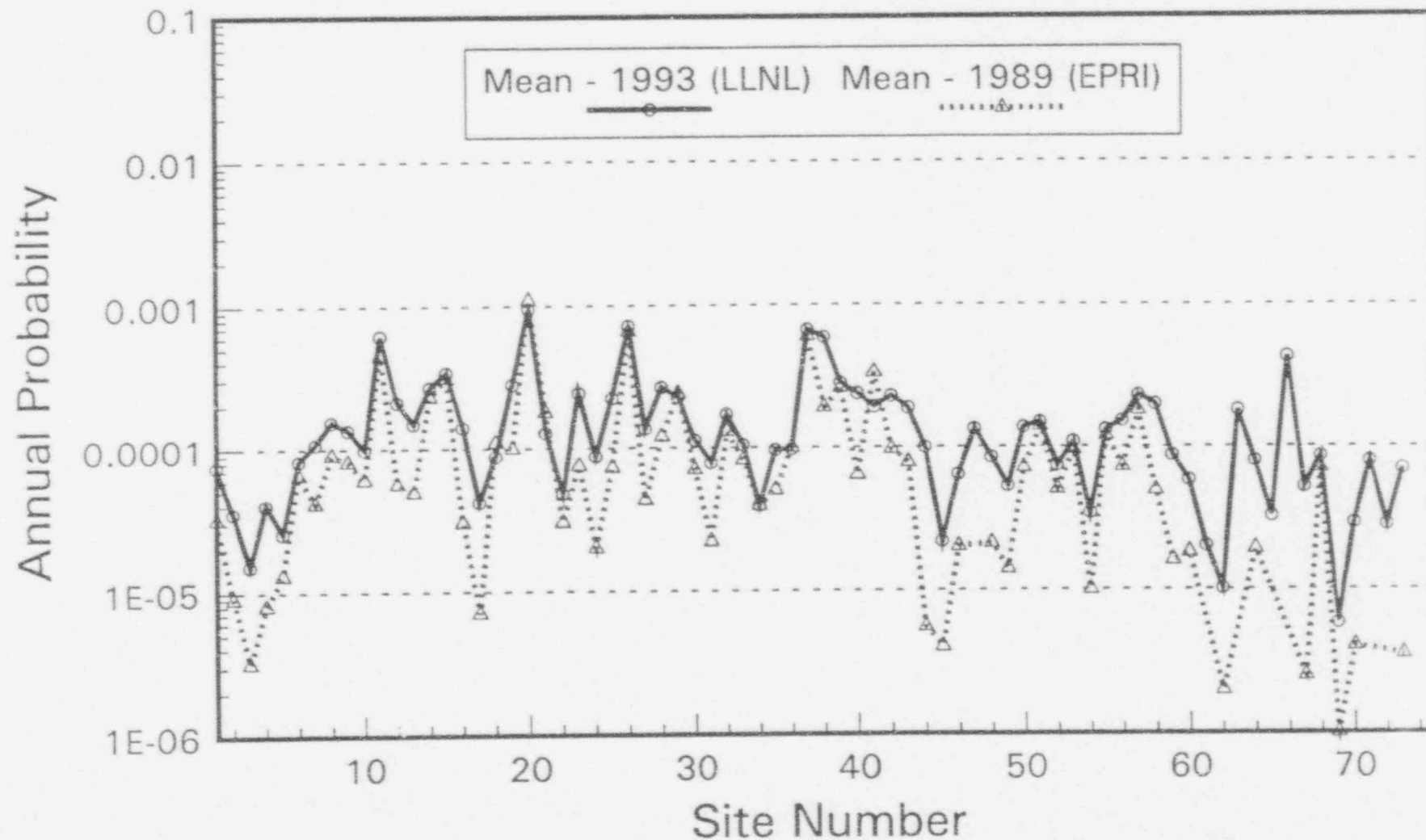
# Probability of Exceeding the 5 & 10 hz Spectral

Ordinates at EUS NPPs. Comparisons Based on  
LLNL and EPRI Results. NUREG-1488 Spectra.



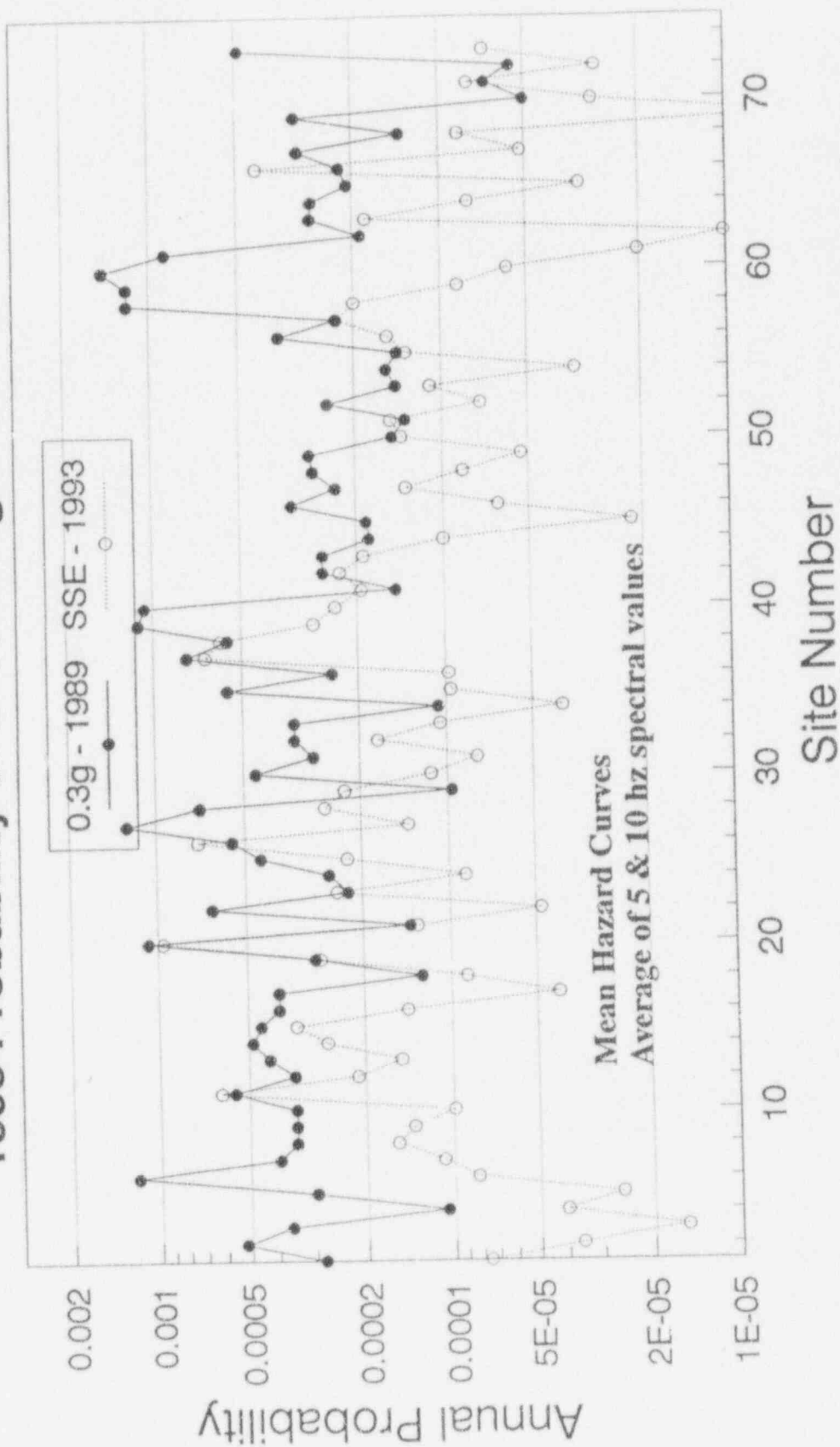
# Probability of Exceeding the 5 & 10 hz Spectral

Ordinates at EUS NPPs. Comparisons Based on LLNL and EPRI Results. NUREG-1488 Spectra.



# Comparison of LLNL 1989 Probability of Exceeding a 0.3g NUREG/CR-0098 Spectrum vs the

## 1993 Probability of Exceeding the SSE



## MEAN CORE DAMAGE ESTIMATE

---

- Detailed walkdown - insures SSE
- Conservative plant fragility parameters based on the SSE
- Mean hazard curves (LLNL & EPRI)
- More refined core damage estimates will be less



## REDUCED-SCOPE WALKDOWN

---

- Plant walkdown is the most important task in a seismic review
- Walkdown process has identified all components that were ultimately modified
- Reduced-scope walkdown requirements are the same as for full or focused-scope reviews

## REDUCED-SCOPE WALKDOWN (Cont.)

---

- Competent review team will identify the same potentially weak elements, independent of the type of seismic review
- Seismic engineers have extensive experience with the limited number of classes of components and issues that are potential weaknesses
- Upon completion of reduced-scope walkdown and modifications, if required, success path components can be assured of achieving SSE

## NUCLEAR PLANT SEISMIC MARGIN BEYOND SSE

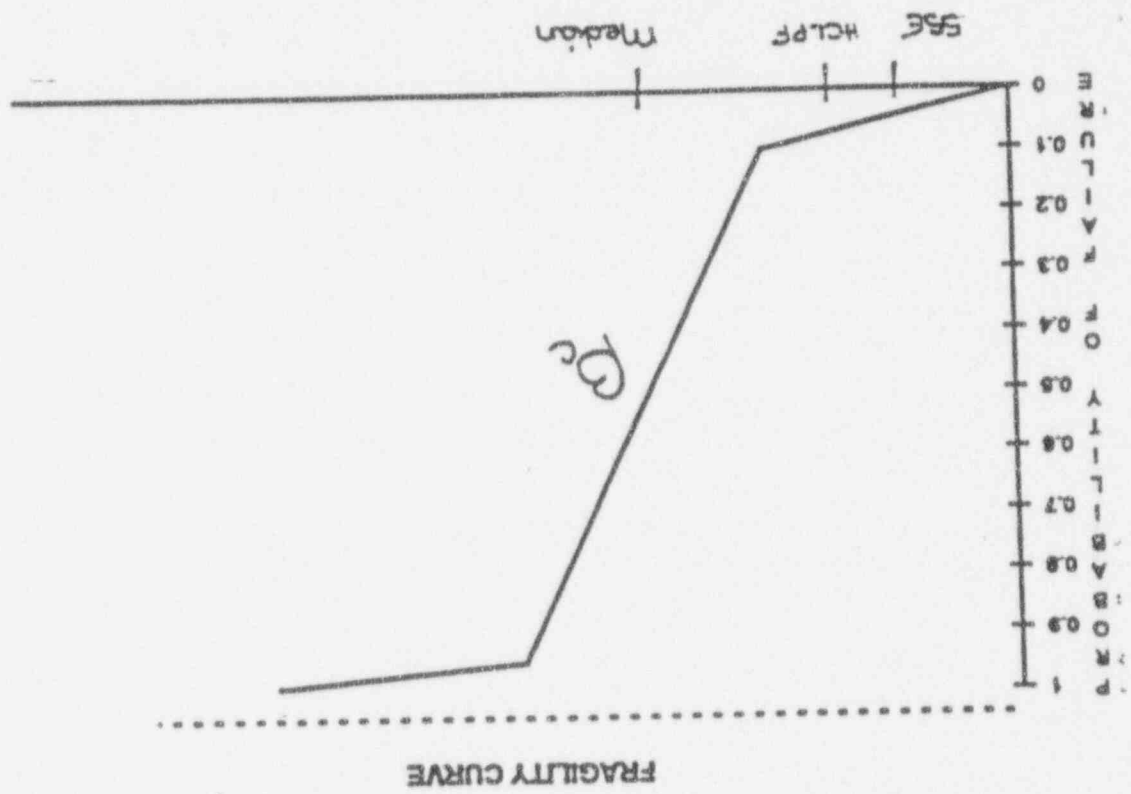
---

- Past SPRA and SMA studies indicate median factor of safety:

Structures: 4 to 12 SSE

Equipment: 3.5 to 20 SSE

- Code requirements lead to minimum seismic capacity of 2.5 to 5 times SSE
- Median capacity for core damage is typically 3 to 6 times SSE



## CONSERVATIVE CORE DAMAGE FRAGILITY CURVE

---

- High Confidence of Low Probability of Failure (HCLPF) capacities typically range from 1.2 to 2.5 SSE

HCLPF = 1.25 SSE is conservative

- Past mean core damage fragility curves  $\beta_c$  values range from 0.3 to 0.4

$\beta_c = 0.33$  is conservative

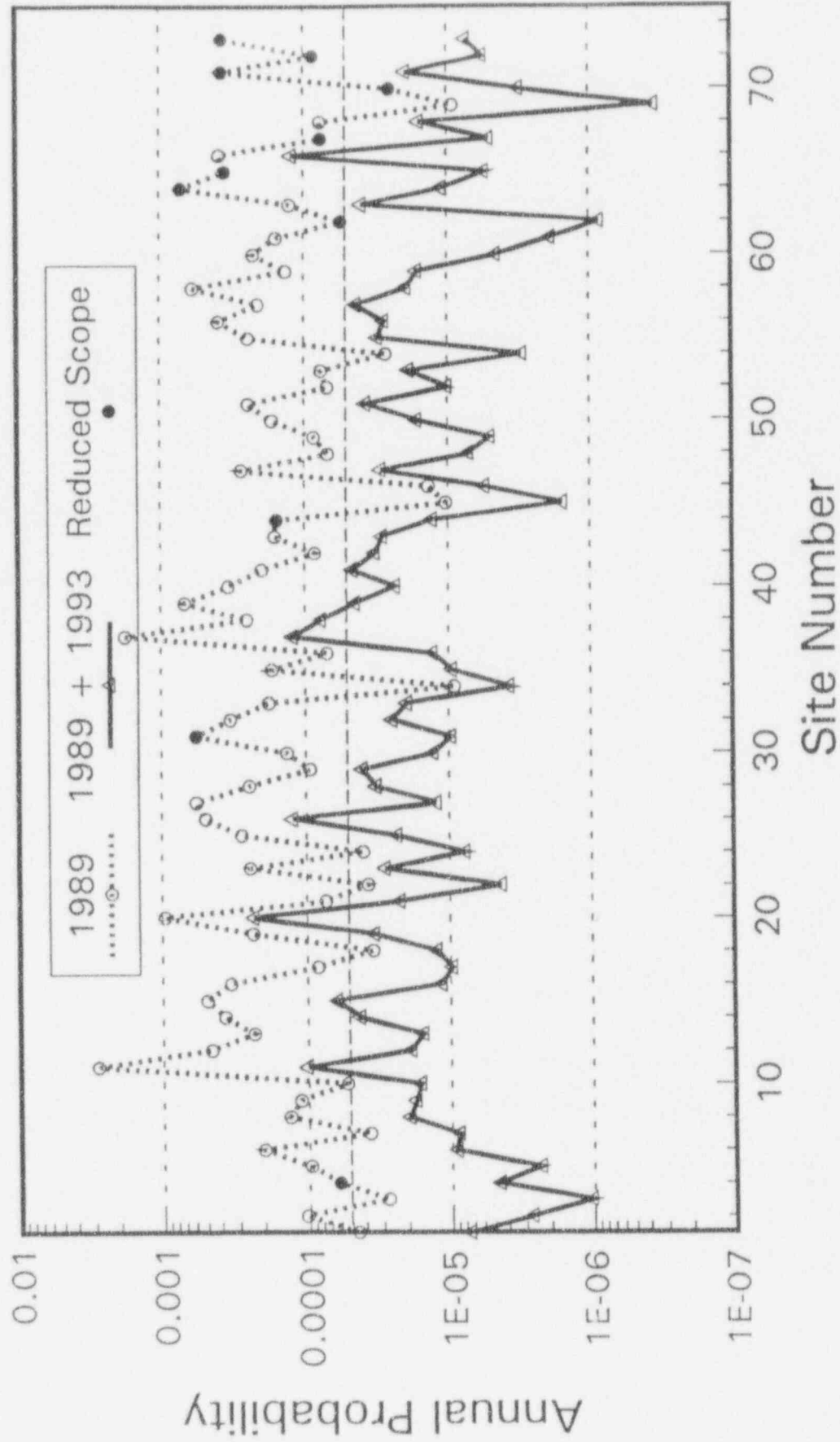
- Conservative estimate of mean core damage frequency can be made with fragility curve:

Median = 2.67 SSE

$\beta_c = 0.33$

# Comparison of Estimated Mean Core Damage

Frequencies - 1989 LLNL + 1989 EPRI vs.  
1993 LLNL + 1989 EPRI



## JUSTIFICATION AND CRITERION FOR REDUCTION IN IPEEE PROGRAM

---

- Significant reduction in seismic hazard
- Walkdown most cost-effective and beneficial aspect of IPEEE seismic program
- Conservative upper bound core damage calculation
  - Conservative input assumptions
  - Mean Hazard curves (LLNL & EPRI)
  - More refined core damage estimates will be lower
- Core damage precedent
  - NUREG-1407 average seismic contribution about  $5 \times 10^{-5}$
  - NUREG-1150 average seismic contribution about  $5 \times 10^{-5}$
  - Internal IPE average about  $6 \times 10^{-5}$
- $5 \times 10^{-5}$  is lower in probability than all but one of the original reduced scope plants

## CONCLUSIONS

---

- Significant reduction in seismic hazard
- Walkdown most cost-effective and beneficial aspect of IPEEE seismic program
- Conservative upper bound core damage calculation
  - Conservative input assumptions
  - Mean Hazard curves (LLNL & EPRI)
  - More refined core damage estimates will be lower



## CONCLUSIONS (Cont'd)

---

- Core damage precedent -  $5 \times 10^{-5}$
- Reduced scope for all but a handful of plants
- Cost savings from focused scope to reduced scope - \$250,000
- The benefit is not justified for this expenditure
- Reduced scope effort satisfies the Generic Letter 88-20, Supplement 4, "Request for Information"

# **NRR STAFF PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS**

**SUBJECT: LLNL Eastern United States  
Seismic Hazard Program**

**DATE: March 11, 1994**

**PRESENTER: Phyllis Sobel**

**TITLE/BRANCH/DIVISION: Project Manager  
LLDR/LLWM/NMSS**

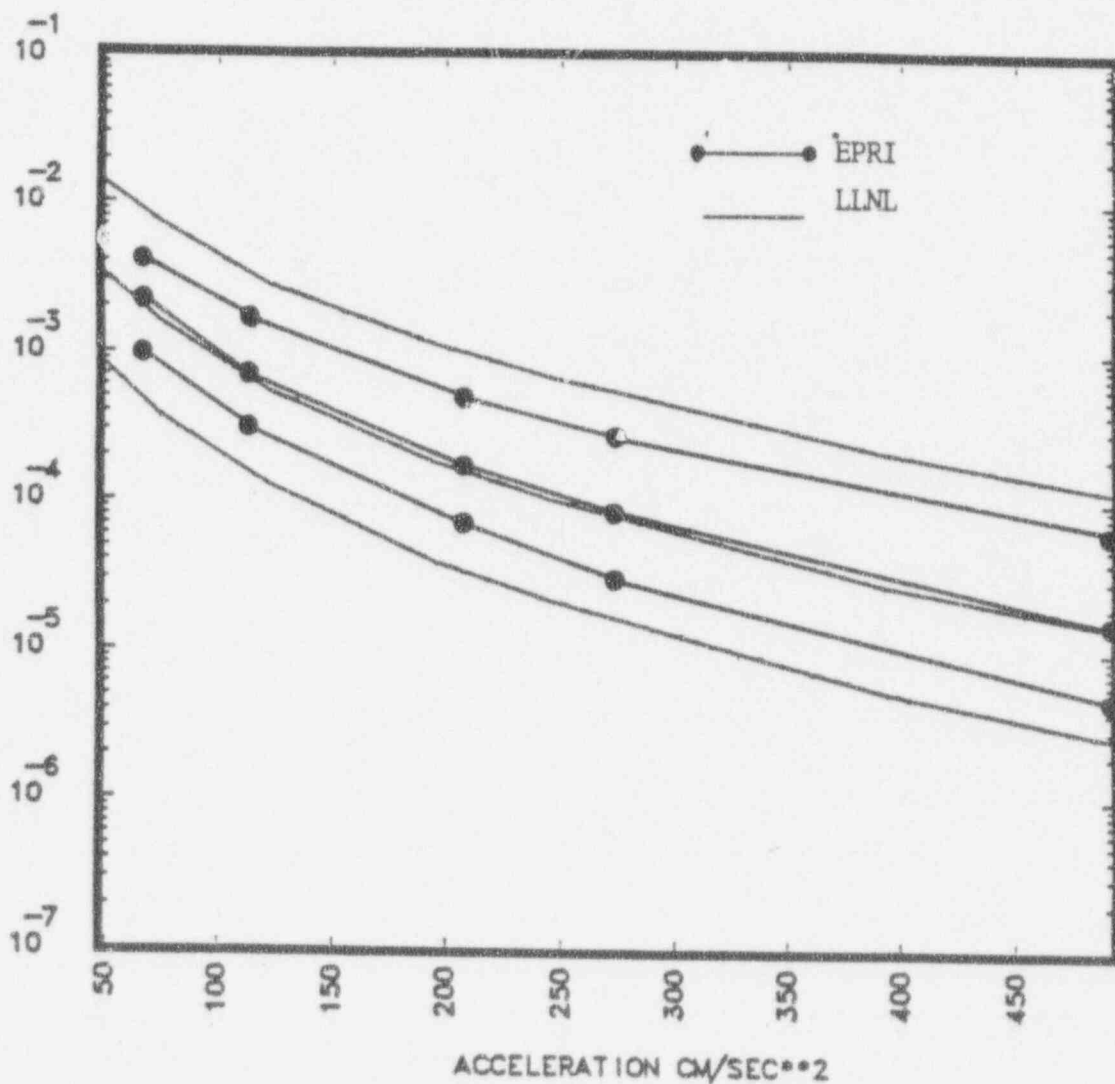
**TELEPHONE NO: 504-2738**

## BACKGROUND

- LLNL developed probabilistic seismic hazard estimates at all operating plant sites east of the Rocky Mountains for the NRC (NUREG/CR-5250).
- EPRI developed seismic hazard estimates at 57 of the Eastern U.S. sites.
- The differences between the LLNL and EPRI seismic hazard estimates were addressed in NUREG/CR-4885.

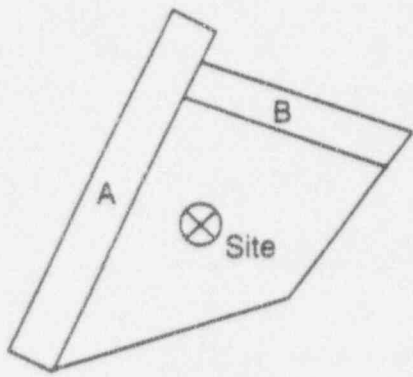
Based on LLNL work done for DOE in the last few years, NRC sponsored LLNL to conduct a limited reelicitation of the seismicity and ground motion experts to refine estimates of uncertainty.

HAZARD CURVE USING ALL EXPERTS

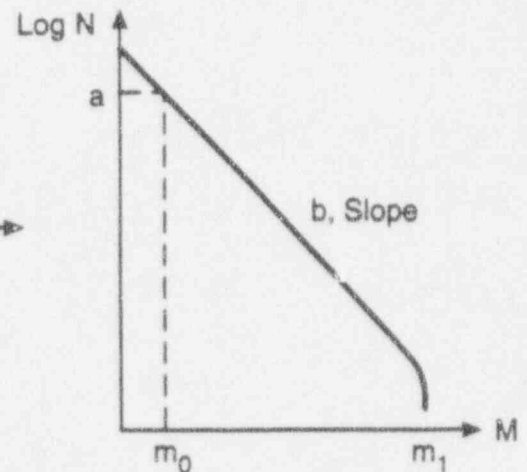


LIMERICK

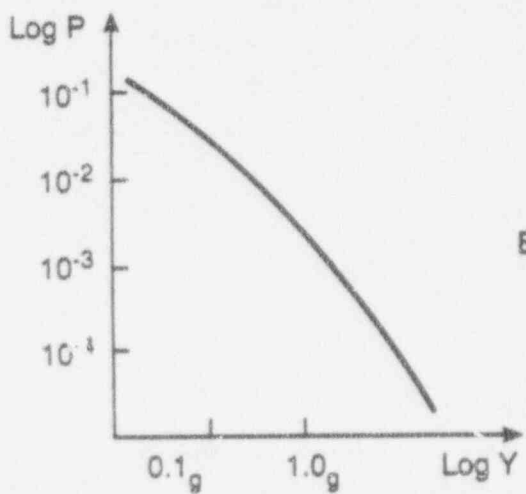
Median, 15th and 85th hazard curves for the Limerick site using the Nuttli (1984) ground motion model, no site correction and considering only the contribution of earthquakes greater than magnitude 5.



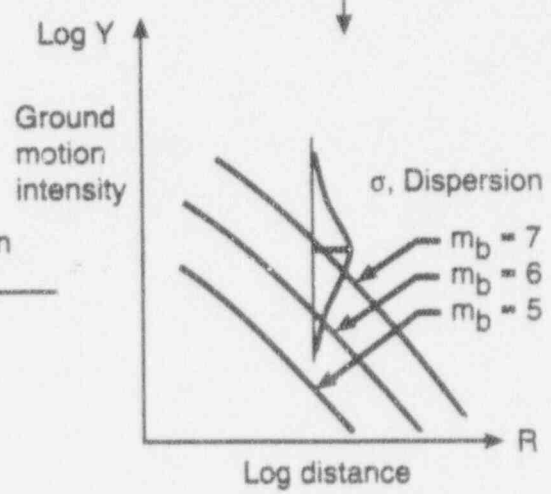
a) Geometry of homogenous source zones (seismicity/tectonics)



b) Magnitude recurrence model (frequency vs. size)



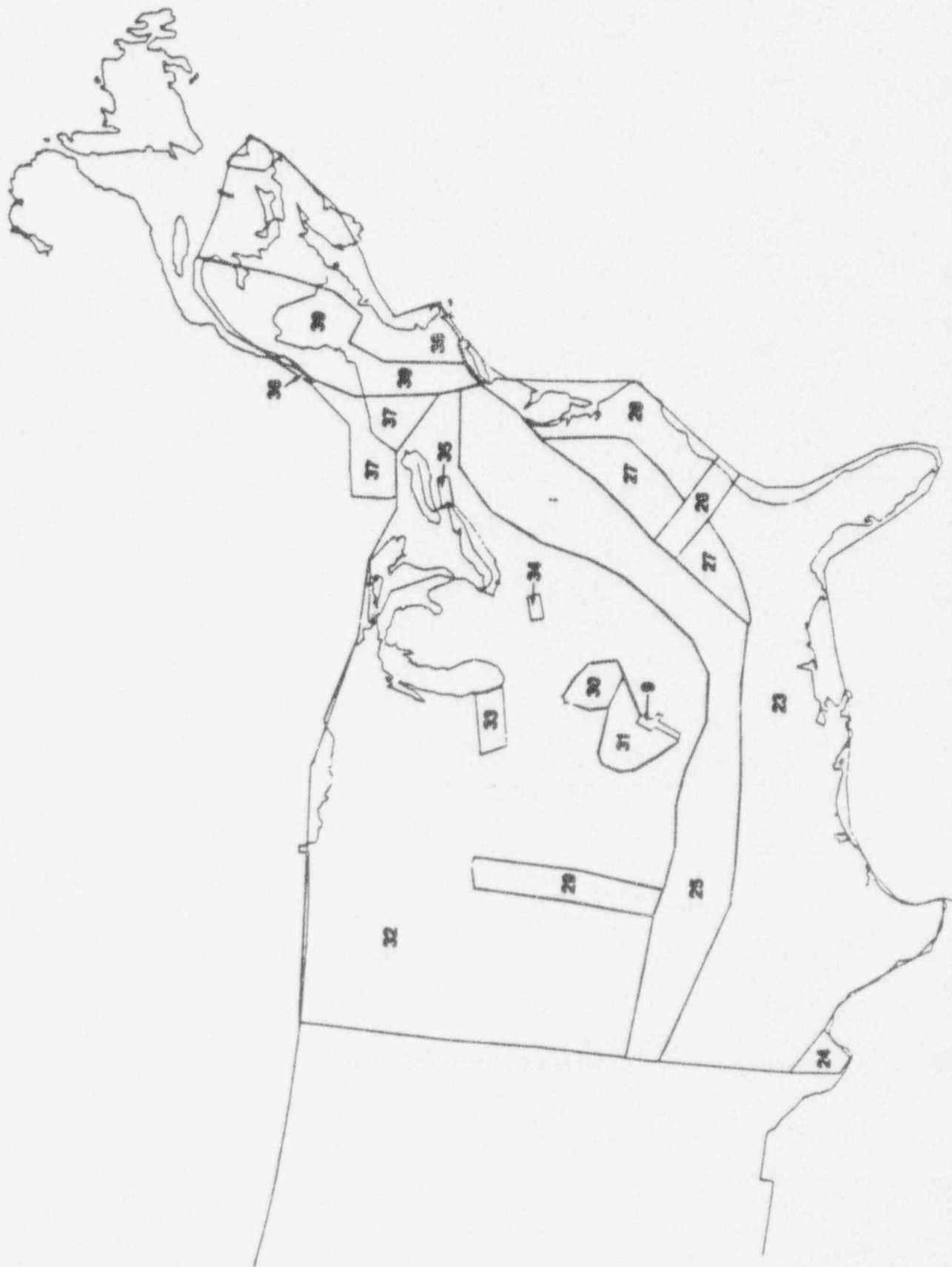
d) Seismic hazard curve



c) Ground motion prediction model (attenuation)

By integration

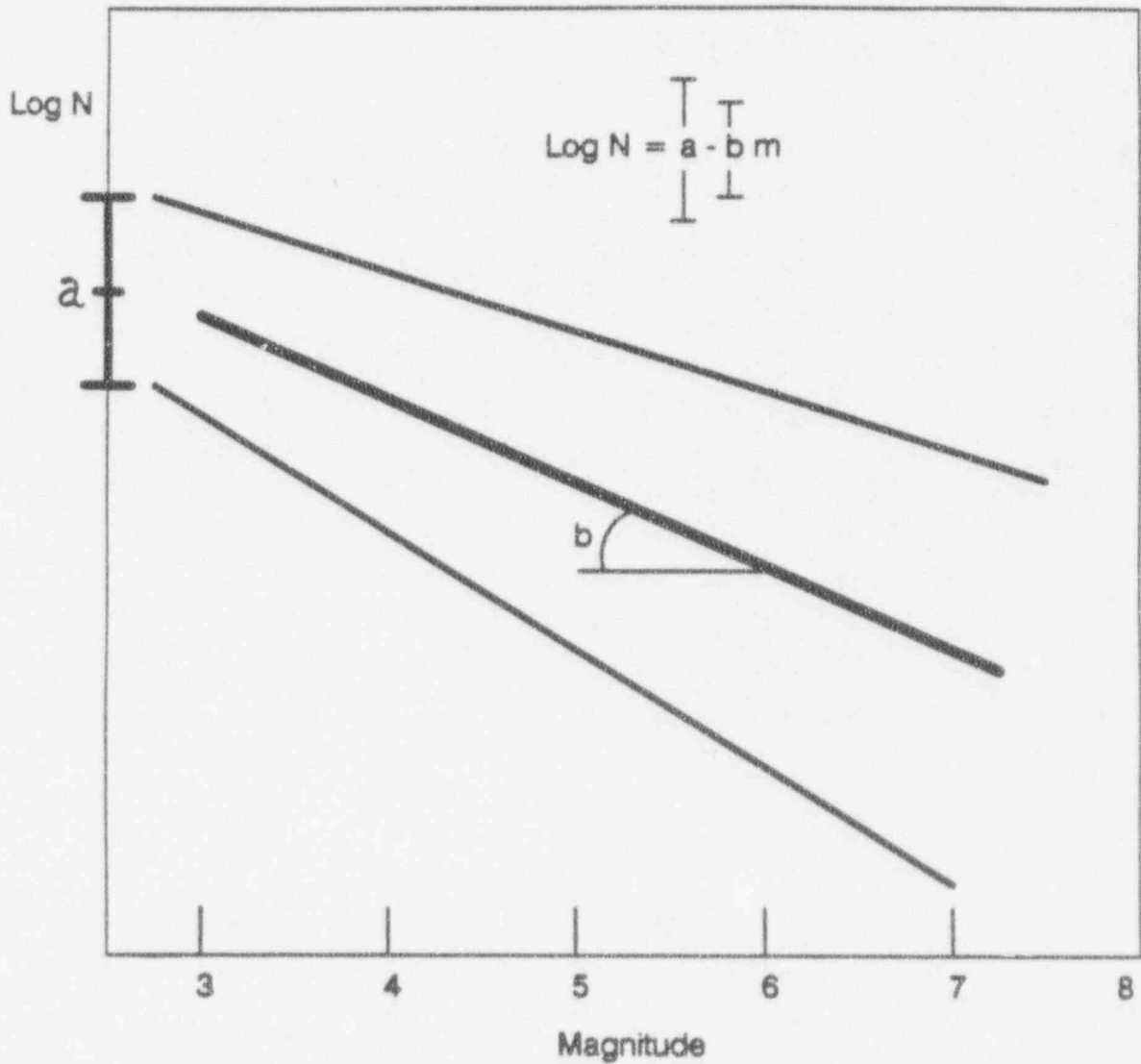
Four steps involved in a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis.



## 1992 ELICITATION OF SEISMICITY EXPERTS

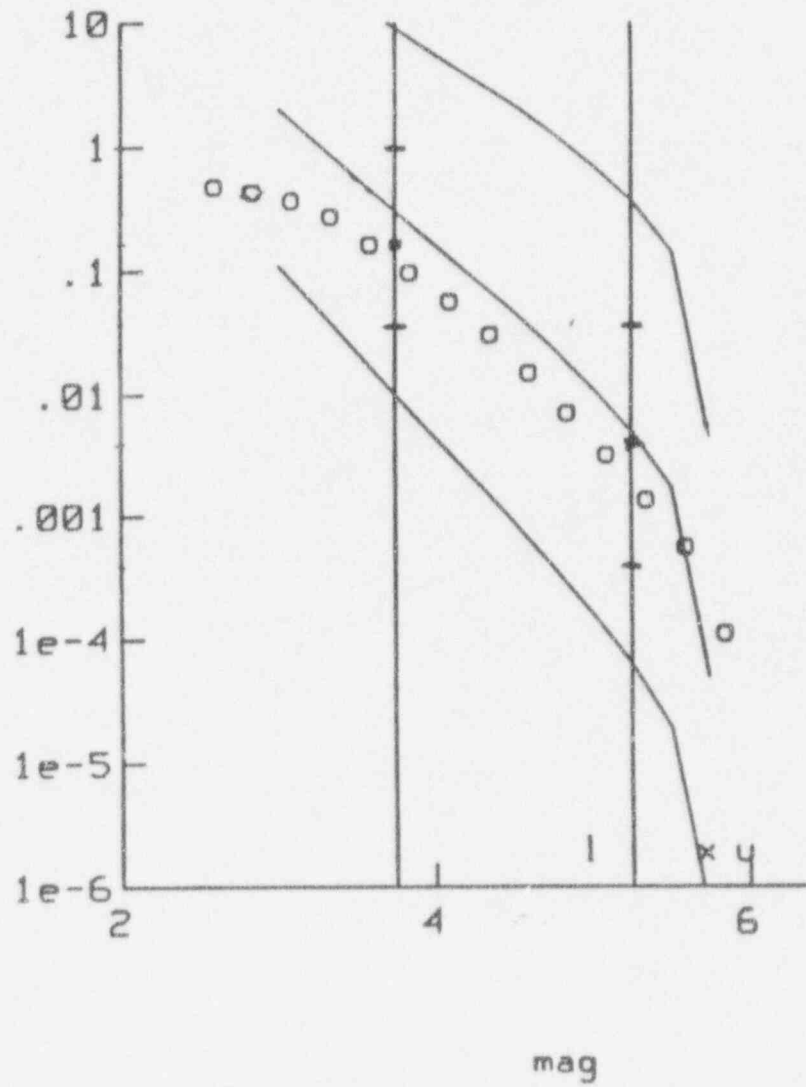
- In NUREG/CR-5250, higher uncertainties associated with seismic recurrence rates at larger magnitudes due to 1980's elicitation process (elicitation of a and b values (intercept on the y-axis and slope) and their uncertainties).
- In 1992, to improve the modeling of uncertainty, seismicity recurrence rates (including uncertainty) were elicited by frequency of occurrence at specific magnitudes.
- Seismicity experts were more comfortable with 1992 approach.
- Uncertainty in seismicity recurrence curves reduced.
- Zonation was not re-elicited.

Figure 1 - Earthquake recurrence rates - number of earthquakes versus magnitude. Uncertainties in estimates of  $a$  (y-intercept) and  $b$  (slope) can lead to unrealistically large estimates of recurrence rates at larger magnitudes.





seismicity data for expert 7  
zone 9



o - Data from historical and instrumental seismicity catalogs

## ELICITATION OF GROUND MOTION EXPERTS

- Workshop with experts on expert elicitation considered type of information to be elicited, the format of the elicitation, and the aggregation of expert opinion. Recommendations used in ground motion elicitation.
- Updated ground motion estimates based on current state of knowledge.
- Peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration estimates were made for specific magnitudes and distances (i.e. magnitude 6.0 at 25 km).
- Greater emphasis placed on uncertainty.
- LLNL aggregated experts' ground motion inputs into a composite ground motion model.

## ELICITATION OF GROUND MOTION EXPERTS

1980's	1992/1993
Five ground motion experts.	Seven ground motion experts.
Questionnaires.	Experts interviewed individually.
Experts provided models that estimated ground motion as a function of earthquake magnitude and distance from the site.	Experts provided estimates of ground motion for selected earthquake magnitudes and distances from the site.
LLNL combined the inputs from all pairs of seismicity and ground motion experts individually to develop an uncertainty distribution estimate of hazard for each pair of experts.	LLNL aggregated* the ground motion inputs to derive a composite ground motion distribution to be used as input for the hazard calculations.

\* The ground motion inputs were combined to form an empirical uncertainty distribution for median estimates of ground motion. Then an empirical conditional uncertainty distribution was developed for the standard deviation of ground motion.

## RESULTS

- The 1993 updated LLNL hazard estimates are lower than the 1980's results.
- The differences between the LLNL and EPRI hazard estimates have been reduced.
- The largest differences between the 1993 LLNL and EPRI hazard estimates are at low seismicity and soil sites.
- The differences between the 1993 LLNL and EPRI hazard estimates are greatest for accelerations above the level of the Safe Shutdown Earthquake. Potential for significant influence on PRA results.
- Updating the seismicity inputs reduced the mean hazard estimates by a factor of 5 at 0.2g.
- Updating the ground motion inputs reduced the mean hazard estimates by a factor of 1 to 10 at 0.2g.
- Further sensitivity results are needed.

Figure 2 - Comparison of 1989 LLNL, 1992 LLNL and EPRI estimates of probability of exceeding peak ground acceleration per year versus acceleration - Pilgrim site.

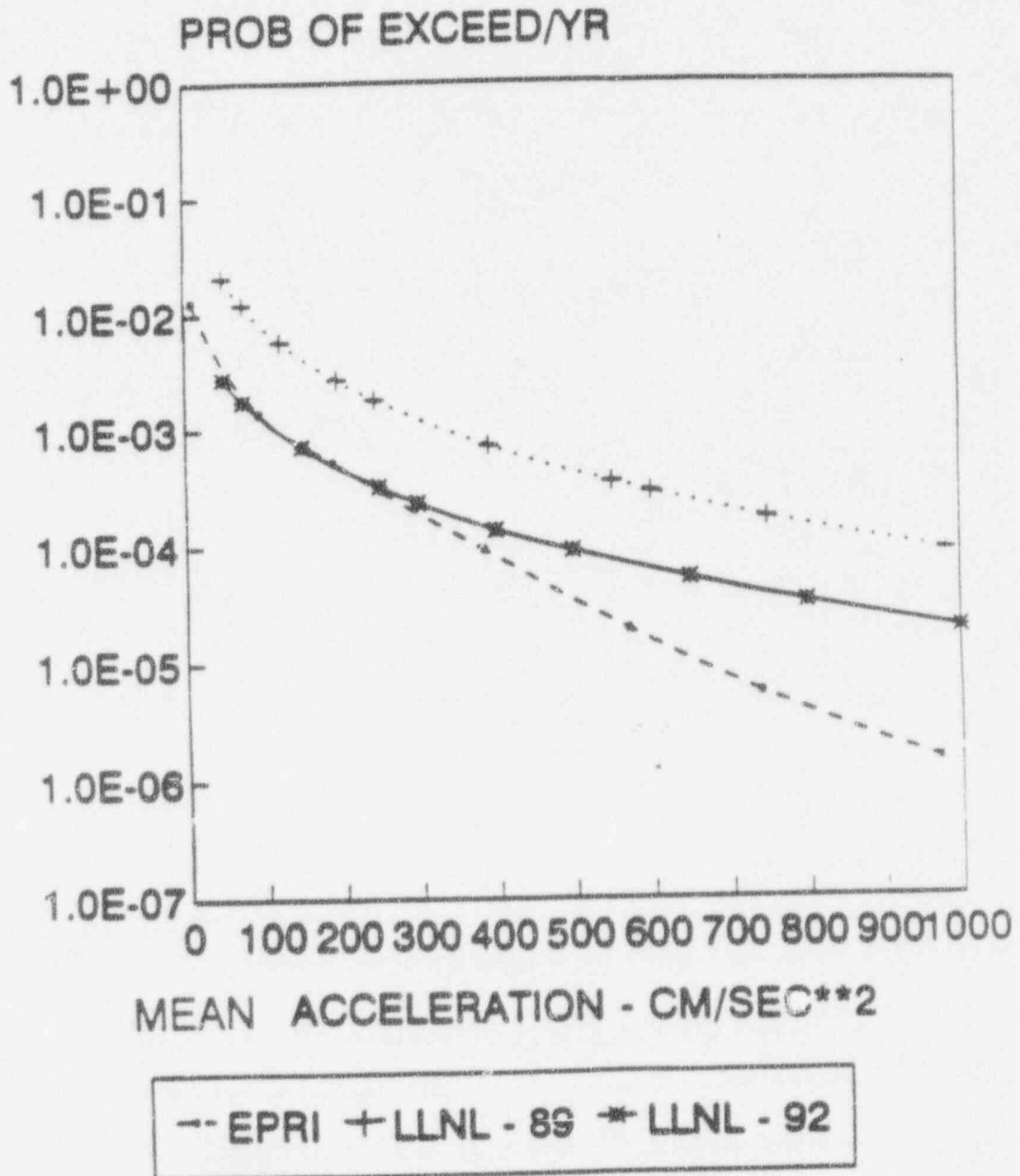


Figure 3 - Comparison of 1989 LLNL, 1992 LLNL and EPRI estimates of probability of exceeding peak ground acceleration per year versus acceleration - Shearon Harris site.

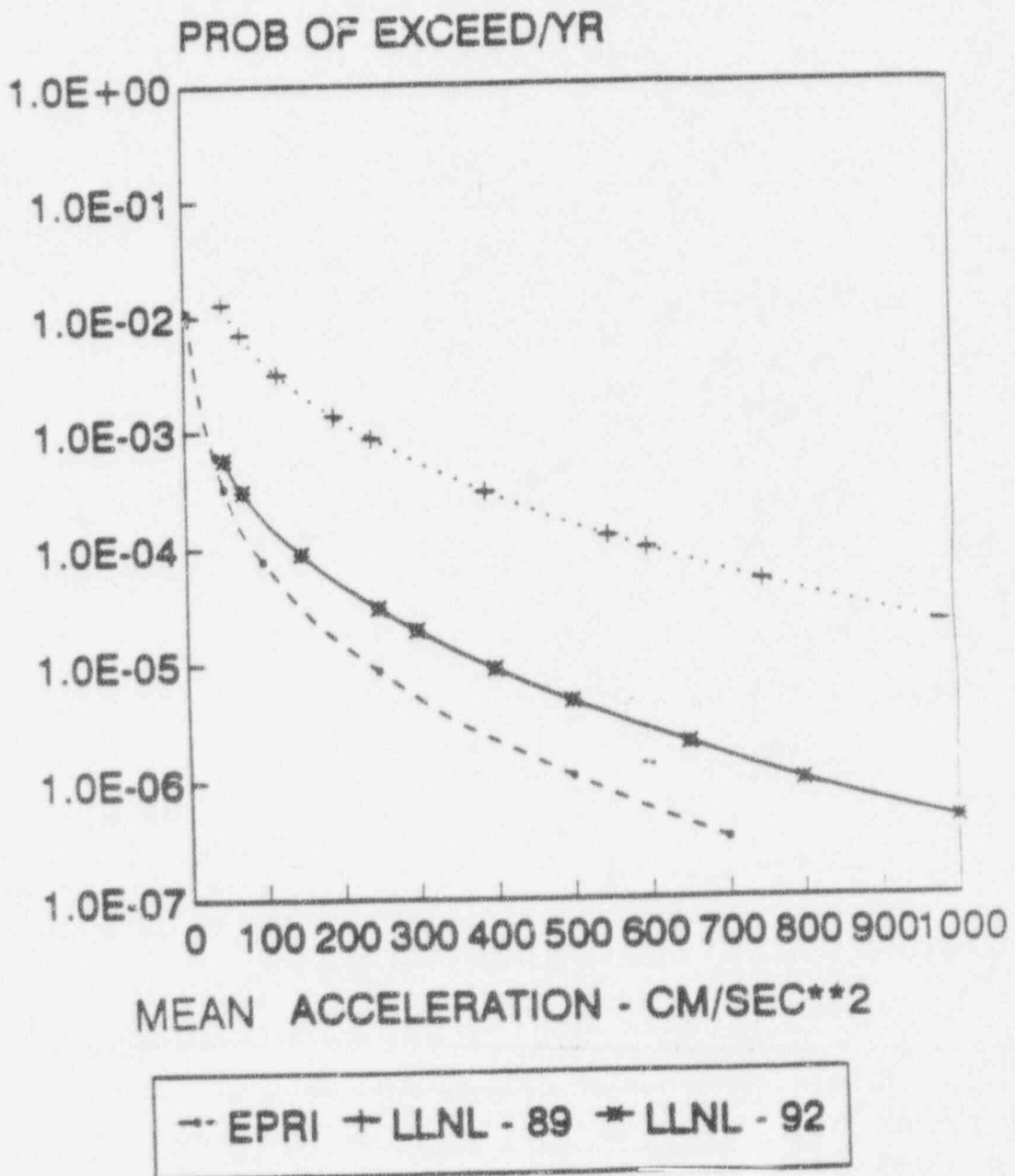
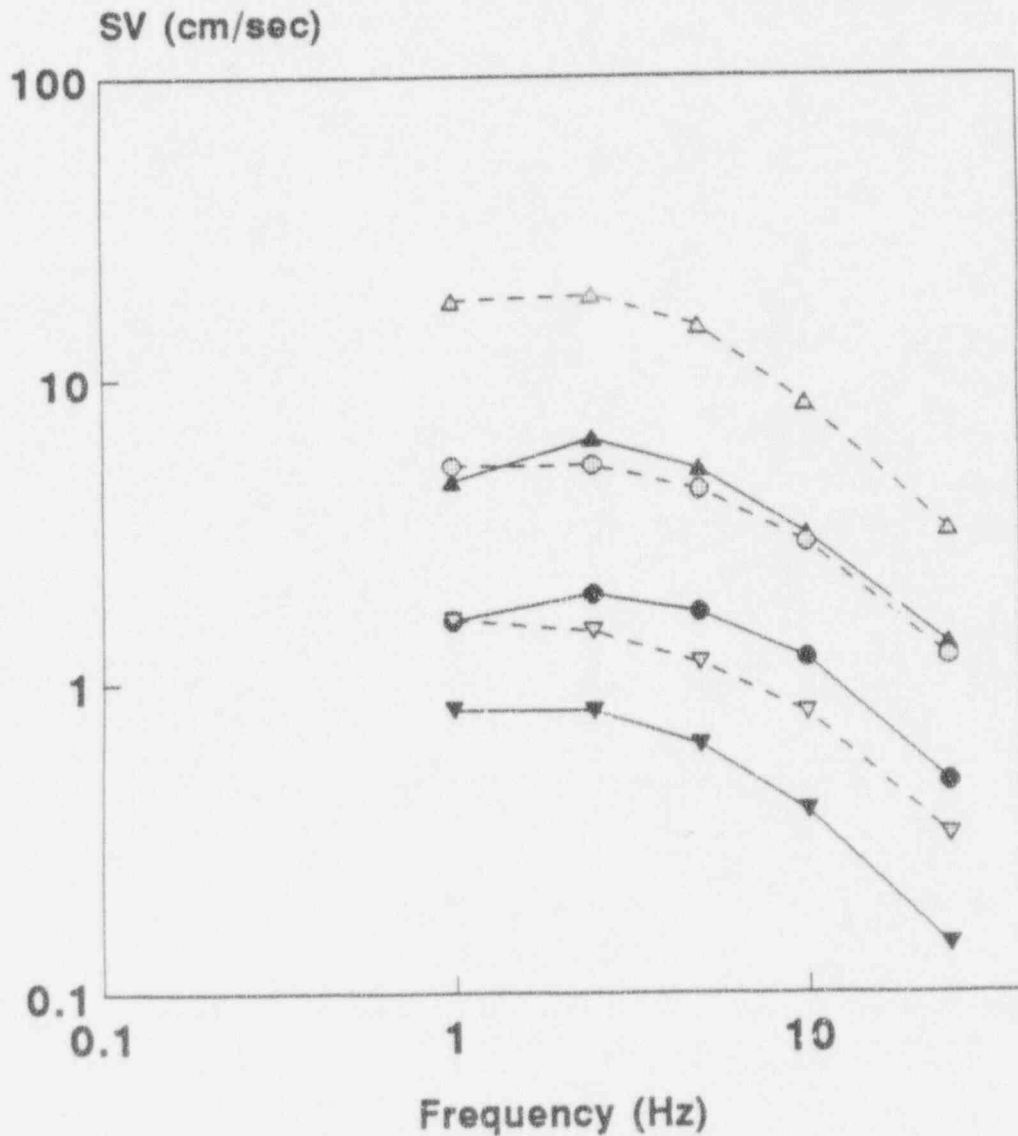


Figure 4 - Seabrook 1,000 Year  
Uniform Hazard Response Spectra -  
1989 versus 1993 LLNL Hazard Estimates

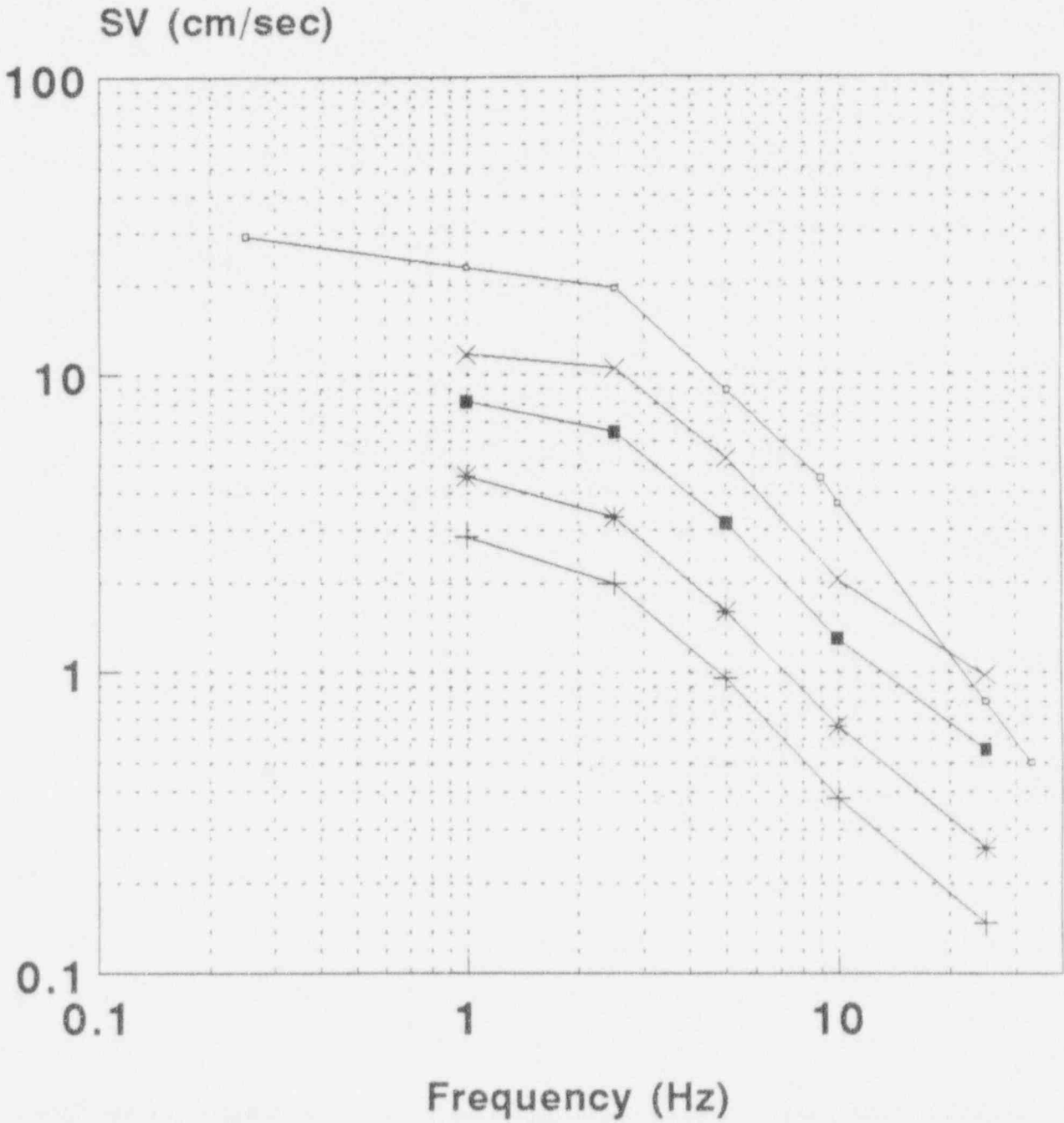


--- 1989/LLNL-15    ○ 1989/LLNL-50    △ 1989/LLNL-85  
 ▾ 1993/LLNL-15    ● 1993/LLNL-50    ★ 1993/LLNL-85

# RIVER BEND

Horizontal Spectra - 5% Damping

SSE (0.10g - RG 1.60) vs 1993 LLNL Mean Estimates



- SSE
- + 1000 yrs
- \* 2000 yrs
- 5000 yrs
- × 10000 yrs

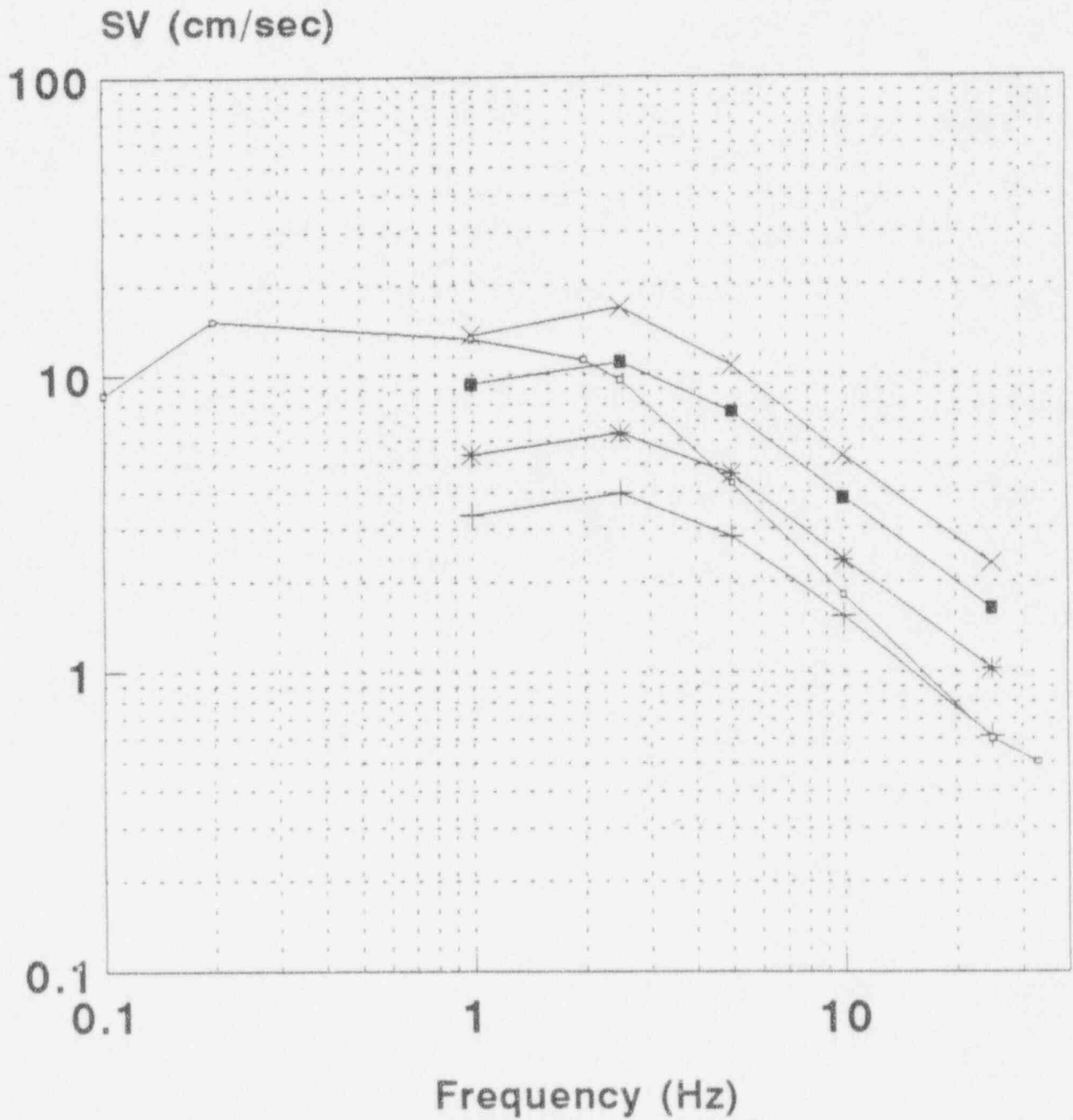
Deep Soil



# OCONEE

Horizontal Spectra - 5% Damping

SSE (0.10g - Housner) vs 1993 LLNL Mean Estimates



○ SSE

+ 1000 yrs

\* 2000 yrs

■ 5000 yrs

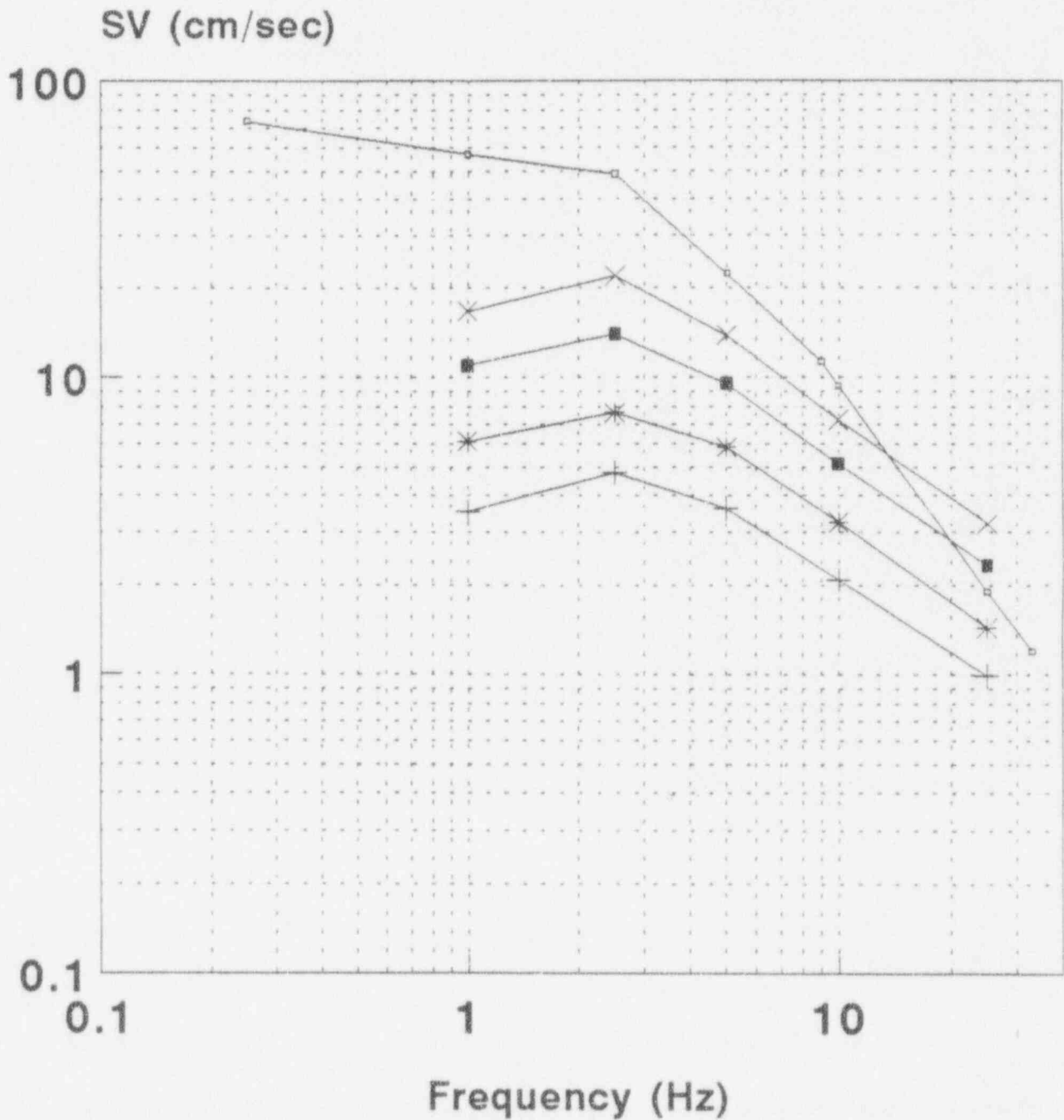
\* 10000 yrs

Rock

# SEABROOK

Horizontal Spectra - 5% Damping

SSE (0.25g - RG 1.60) vs 1993 LLNL Mean Estimates



—○— SSE      + 1000 yrs      \* 2000 yrs  
—■— 5000 yrs      \* 10000 yrs

Rock